



# Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 Server (Xeon SP Gen 1 / Gen 2)

## **Product Guide**

Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 is an ideal 2-socket 1U rack server for small businesses up to large enterprises that need industry-leading reliability, management, and security, as well as maximizing performance and flexibility for future growth. The SR630 server is designed to handle a wide range of workloads, such as databases, virtualization and cloud computing, virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI), infrastructure security, systems management, enterprise applications, collaboration/email, streaming media, web, and HPC.

Featuring the second generation of the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family (Xeon SP Gen 2), the SR630 server offers scalable performance and storage capacity. The SR630 server supports up to two processors, up to 3 TB of memory capacity with TruDDR4 DIMMs or up to 7.5 TB of memory capacity with a combination of TruDDR4 DIMMs and Intel DC persistent memory modules (DCPMMs), up to 12x 2.5-inch or 4x 3.5-inch drive bays with an extensive choice of NVMe PCIe SSDs, SAS/SATA SSDs, and SAS/SATA HDDs, and flexible I/O expansion options with a LOM slot, a dedicated storage controller slot, and up to 3x PCIe slots.

The following figure shows the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 with 2.5-inch hot-swap drives.



Figure 1 Lenovo ThinkSystem SR630 with 2.5-inch drive bays

## Did you know?

The SR630 server features a unique AnyBay design that allows a choice of drive interface types in the same drive bay: SAS drives, SATA drives, or U.2 NVMe PCle drives.

The SR630 server offers onboard NVMe PCIe ports that allow direct connections to the U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs, which frees up I/O slots and helps lower NVMe solution acquisition costs.

The SR630 server delivers outstanding memory performance with Performance+ 2933 MHz DIMMs, which is achieved by supporting two-DIMMs-per-channel configurations at speeds up to 10% faster than the Intel specification defines, while still maintaining world-class reliability.

## **Key features**

Combining performance and flexibility, the SR630 server is a great choice for small and medium businesses up to the large enterprise. It can provide outstanding uptime to keep business-critical applications and cloud deployments running safely. Ease of use and comprehensive systems management tools help make deployment easier. Outstanding reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) and high-efficiency design improve your business environment and help save operational costs.

## Scalability and performance

The SR630 server offers numerous features to boost performance, improve scalability, and reduce costs:

- Improves productivity by offering superior system performance with the second generation of the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family with up to 28-core processors, up to 38.5 MB of last level cache (LLC), up to 2933 MHz memory speeds, and up to 10.4 GT/s Ultra Path Interconnect (UPI) links.
  - Support for up to two processors, 56 cores, and 112 threads allows to maximize the concurrent execution of multithreaded applications.
  - Intelligent and adaptive system performance with energy efficient Intel Turbo Boost 2.0 Technology allows CPU cores to run at maximum speeds during peak workloads by temporarily going beyond processor thermal design power (TDP).
  - Intel Hyper-Threading Technology boosts performance for multithreaded applications by enabling simultaneous multithreading within each processor core, up to two threads per core.
  - Intel Virtualization Technology integrates hardware-level virtualization hooks that allow operating system vendors to better utilize the hardware for virtualization workloads.
  - Intel Speed Select Technology provides improvements in server utilization and guaranteed per-core performance service levels with more granular control over processor performance.
  - Intel Deep Learning Boost (Vector Neural Network Instruction set [VNNI]) is designed to deliver significant, more efficient Deep Learning (Inference) acceleration for high-performance Artificial Intelligence (AI) workloads.
  - Intel Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (AVX-512) enable acceleration of enterprise-class and high performance computing (HPC) workloads.
- Helps maximize system performance for data intensive applications with up to 2933 MHz memory speeds and up to 3 TB of memory capacity with 3DS RDIMMs.
- Boosts the performance of data-intensive applications and delivers consistent service levels at scale
  for virtualized and cloud environments by using the innovative persistent memory technology that
  provides a unique combination of affordable large memory capacity and non-volatility for up to 7.5 TB
  of total server memory capacity, including 3DS RDIMMs and DCPMMs (DC persistent memory
  modules).
- Offers flexible and scalable internal storage in a 1U rack form factor with up to 12x 2.5-inch drives for performance-optimized configurations or up to 4x 3.5-inch drives for capacity-optimized configurations, providing a wide selection of SAS/SATA HDD/SSD and PCIe NVMe SSD types and capacities.
- Provides flexibility to use SAS, SATA, or NVMe PCle drives in the same drive bays with a unique AnyBay design.
- Provides I/O scalability with the LOM slot, PCIe 3.0 slot for an internal storage controller, and up to three PCI Express (PCIe) 3.0 I/O expansion slots in a 1U rack form factor.
- Reduces I/O latency and increases overall system performance with Intel Integrated I/O Technology that embeds the PCI Express 3.0 controller into the Intel Xeon Processor Scalable Family.

#### Availability and serviceability

The SR630 server provides many features to simplify serviceability and increase system uptime:

• Designed to run 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

- Offers protection in the event of a non-correctable memory failure with Single Device Data Correction (SDDC, also known as Chipkill, requires x4-based DIMMs), Adaptive Double Device Data Correction (ADDDC, also known as Redundant Bit Steering [RBS], requires x4-based DIMMs and Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors), memory mirroring, and memory rank sparing.
- Provides easy access to upgrades and serviceable parts (such as processors, memory DIMMs, and adapter cards) with tool-less cover removal.
- Offers data protection and greater system uptime with hot-swap drives supporting basic or advanced RAID redundancy.
- Provides availability for business-critical applications with redundant hot-swap power supplies and redundant hot-swap fans.
- Simplifies servicing, speeds up problem resolution, and helps improve system availability with light path diagnostics.
- Allows preventive actions in advance of possible failure, thereby increasing server uptime and application availability with Proactive Platform Alerts (including PFA and SMART alerts) for processors, voltage regulators, memory, internal storage (SAS/SATA HDDs and SSDs, NVMe SSDs, M.2 storage, flash storage adapters), fans, power supplies, RAID controllers, and server ambient and sub-component temperatures.
- Continuously monitors system parameters, triggers alerts, and performs recovery actions in case of failure to minimize downtime with Built-in XClarity Controller (XCC).
- Provides quick access to system status, firmware, network, health, and alerts information via Virtual Operator Panel from the XClarity Mobile App running on the Android or iOS mobile device that is connected to the front USB port with XClarity Controller access.
- Speeds up troubleshooting tasks to reduce service time with diagnostics built into the XClarity Provisioning Manager.

#### Manageability and security

Powerful systems management features simplify local and remote management of the SR630 server and deliver enterprise-class data protection:

- Provides advanced service processor control, monitoring, and alerting functions with XClarity Controller, a next generation service processor.
- Improves Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) system setup, configuration, updates, simplified error handling, and operating system deployment with the embedded XClarity Provisioning Manager.
- Offers XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server.
- Increases uptime, reduces costs, and improves productivity through advanced server management capabilities with Lenovo XClarity Administrator that provides comprehensive hardware management.
- Provides on-the-go monitoring and management of devices in XClarity Administrator from anywhere with the Lenovo XClarity mobile app, which can help improve efficiency and reduce downtime risks.
- Centralizes infrastructure resource management with Lenovo XClarity Integrators for VMware vCenter and Microsoft System Center, extending XClarity Administrator features to virtualization management software tools and enabling users to deploy and manage infrastructure end-to-end.
- Offers advanced cryptographic functionality (such as digital signatures and remote attestation) with an integrated Trusted Platform Module (TPM) or optional Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) or Nationz TPM (available only in PRC).
- Keeps user data safe with Lenovo Business Vantage, a security software tool suite designed to work with the Trusted Cryptographic Module (available only in PRC).
- Offers enterprise-class data protection with advanced RAID and optional self-encrypting drives.
- Provides faster, stronger encryption with industry-standard AES NI support.
- Helps prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks with Intel Execute Disable Bit

- functionality, when combined with a supporting operating system.
- Enhances security through hardware-based resistance to malicious software attacks with Intel Trusted Execution Technology, allowing an application to run in its own isolated space, protected from all other software running on a system.

## **Energy efficiency**

The SR630 server offers the following energy-efficiency features to save energy, reduce operational costs, increase energy availability, and contribute to the green environment:

- Delivers impressive compute power per watt, featuring 80 PLUS Titanium and Platinum redundant power supplies.
- Enables customers to lower energy costs with design to meet ASHRAE A4 standards in select configurations.
- Reduces power drawn with Intel Intelligent Power Capability that powers individual processor elements on and off as needed.
- Helps reduce power consumption with variable speed fans.
- Helps achieve lower heat output and reduced cooling needs with Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager that provides advanced data center power notification, analysis, and policy-based management.

# Components and connectors

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with four 3.5-inch drive bays.

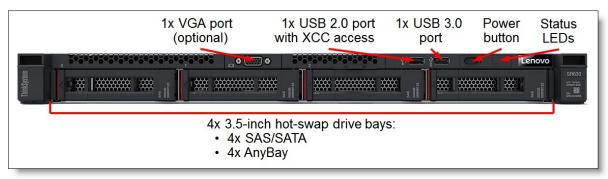


Figure 2. Front view of the SR630: 4x 3.5-inch drive bays

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with eight 2.5-inch drive bays.

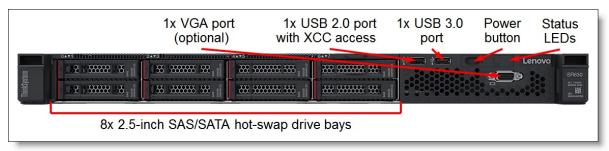


Figure 3. Front view of the SR630: 8x 2.5-inch drive bays

The following figure shows the front of the SR630 server with ten 2.5-inch drive bays.

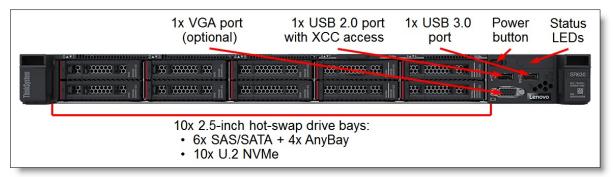


Figure 4. Front view of the SR630: 10x 2.5-inch drive bays

The front of the SR630 server includes the following components:

- 4x 3.5-inch, or 8x 2.5-inch, or 10x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays.
- One VGA port (optional).
- One USB 3.0 port.
- One USB 2.0 port with XClarity Controller access.
- Power button.
- Status LEDs.

The following figure shows the rear of the SR630 server with three PCIe low profile slots.

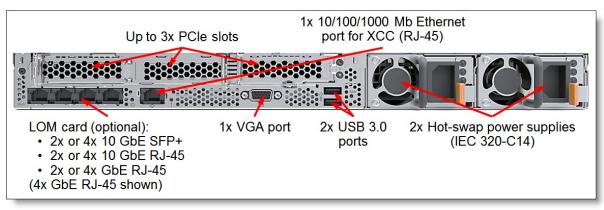


Figure 5. Rear view of the SR630

The rear of the SR630 server includes the following components:

- Up to three PCIe expansion slots (depending on the riser cards selected).
- One LOM card slot.
- One 1 GbE port for XClarity Controller.
- One VGA port.
- Two USB 3.0 ports.
- Up to two hot-swap power supplies.

The following figure shows the locations of key components inside the SR630 server.

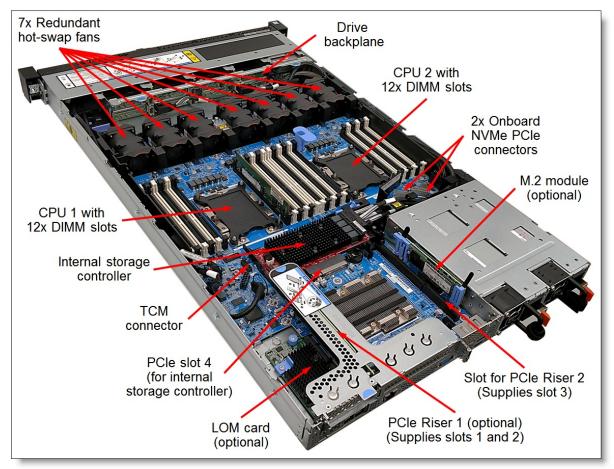


Figure 6. Internal view of the SR630

The following key components are located inside the SR630 server:

- Up to two processors.
- 24 DIMM slots (12 DIMM slots per processor).
- · Drive backplanes.
- Two onboard NVMe PCle connectors.
- One M.2 module connector.
- One LOM card connector.
- One onboard PCle slot 4.
- Two slots for PCle riser cards.
- One TCM connector.
- Five (one processor) or seven (two processors) hot-swap system fans.

# Standard specifications

The following table lists the system specifications for the SR630 server.

Table 1. SR630 system specifications

Attribute	Specification
Machine types	7X01 - 1 year warranty 7X02 - 3 year warranty
Form factor	1U rack-mount

Attribute	Specification
Processor	Up to two 2nd Gen Intel Xeon Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Platinum processors:  • Up to 28 cores (2.7 GHz core speeds).  • Up to 3.8 GHz core speeds (4 cores).  • UPI links up to 10.4 GT/s (2 UPI links used).  • Up to 38.5 MB cache.  • Up to 2933 MHz memory speed.  1st Gen Intel Xeon processors are also supported.
Chipset	Intel C624
Memory	Up to 24 DIMM sockets (12 DIMMs per processor; six memory channels per processor with two DIMMs per channel). Support for RDIMMs, LRDIMMs (1st Gen processors only), or 3DS RDIMMs. Memory speed up to 2933 MHz depending on the processor selected. Memory types cannot be intermixed.
Persistent memory	Up to 12x TruDDR4 2666 MHz DCPMMs in the DIMM slots. Not supported with 1st Gen Intel Xeon SP processors.
Memory capacity	<ul> <li>Memory DIMMs only: Up to 3 TB with up to 24x 128 GB 3DS RDIMMs (Up to 1.5 TB per processor).</li> <li>Memory DIMMs and persistent memory modules: <ul> <li>App Direct Mode: Up to 7.5 TB with up to 12x 128 GB 3DS RDIMMs and up to 12x 512 GB DCPMMs (Up to 3.75 TB per processor).</li> <li>Memory Mode: Up to 6 TB with up to 12x 512 GB DCPMMs (Up to 3 TB per</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	processor).  Note: Server configurations with more than 1 TB of memory capacity per socket (including DCPMMs and RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs) require processors that support up to 4.5 TB (L-suffix) per socket.
Memory protection	<ul> <li>Processor's integrated memory controllers: Error correction code (ECC), SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs), ADDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs, requires Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors), memory mirroring, memory rank sparing, patrol scrubbing, and demand scrubbing.</li> <li>DCPMM's onboard memory controllers: ECC, SDDC, DDDC, patrol scrubbing, and demand scrubbing.</li> </ul>
	<b>Note:</b> In the configurations with DCPMMs, memory mirroring is supported only in the App Direct mode (other DCPMM modes do not support memory mirroring) and applies only to the RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs (DCPMMs are not mirrored). Memory sparing is not supported in the configurations with DCPMMs.
Drive bays	<ul> <li>Up to 6 SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)</li> <li>4 LFF AnyBay hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front)</li> <li>Up to 10 SFF SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 8x 2.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)</li> <li>Up to 12 SFF hot-swap drive bays: 6x 2.5" SAS/SATA &amp; 4x 2.5" AnyBay (front) + 2x 2.5" SAS/SATA (rear)</li> <li>10 SFF U.2 NVMe PCIe SSD hot-swap drive bays</li> </ul>

Attribute	Specification
Internal storage capacity	<ul> <li>2.5-inch drives:         <ul> <li>184.32TB using 12x 15.36TB 2.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>153.6TB using 10x 15.36TB 2.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> <li>28.8TB using 12x 2.4TB 2.5-inch HDDs</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.5-inch drives:         <ul> <li>80TB using 4x 20TB 3.5-inch HDDs</li> <li>30.72TB using 4x 7.68TB 3.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>30.72TB using 4x 7.68TB 3.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Storage controller	<ul> <li>12 Gb SAS/SATA RAID adapters with up to 8GB flash-backed cache</li> <li>12 Gb SAS/SATA HBA (non-RAID)</li> <li>Onboard PCIe NVMe (with Intel VROC NVMe RAID support for Intel SSDs and optionally non-Intel SSDs)</li> <li>NVMe Switch Adapters (with Intel VROC NVMe RAID support for Intel SSDs and optionally non-Intel SSDs)</li> </ul>
Optical drive bays	None. Support for an external USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive (SeeOptical drives).
Network interfaces	Onboard LOM slot for up to 4x 1/10 Gb Ethernet ports:  2x or 4x 1 GbE RJ-45 ports (no 10/100 Mb support)  2x or 4x 10 GbE RJ-45 ports (no 10/100 Mb support)  2x or 4x 10 GbE SFP+ ports (no 10/100 Mb support)
	<ul> <li>Optional Mezzanine LOM (ML2) slot for dual-port 10 GbE cards with SFP+ or RJ-45 connectors or single- or dual-port 25 GbE cards with SFP28 connectors.</li> </ul>
I/O expansion slots	<ul> <li>1x RJ-45 10/100/1000 Mb Ethernet systems management port.</li> <li>Up to four slots. Slot 4 is the fixed slot on the system planar, and the remaining slots depend on the riser cards installed. The slots are as follows:</li> <li>Slot 1: PCle 3.0 x8, ML2 x8, or ML2 x16; low profile</li> <li>Slot 2: PCle 3.0 x16 or x8; low profile or full-height, half-length</li> <li>Slot 3: PCle 3.0 x16; low profile</li> <li>Slot 4: PCle 3.0 x8 (dedicated to an internal storage controller)</li> </ul>
	Slot 3 requires the second processor to be installed.
Ports	<ul> <li>Front: 1x USB 2.0 port with XClarity Controller access and 1x USB 3.0 port; optional 1x VGA port.</li> <li>Rear: 2x USB 3.0 ports and 1x VGA port. Optional 1x DB-9 serial port.</li> </ul>
Cooling	Five (one processor) or seven (two processors) hot-swap dual-rotor system fans with N+1 redundancy.
Power supply	Up to two redundant hot-swap 550 W, 750 W, or 1100 W (100 - 240 V) High Efficiency Platinum, or 750 W (200 - 240 V) High Efficiency Titanium AC power supplies. HVDC support (PRC only).
Video	Matrox G200e with 16 MB memory integrated into the XClarity Controller. Maximum resolution is 1920x1200 at 60 Hz with 32 bits per pixel.
Hot-swap parts	Drives, power supplies, and fans.
Systems management	XClarity Controller (XCC) Standard, Advanced, or Enterprise (Pilot 4 chip), proactive platform alerts, light path diagnostics, XClarity Provisioning Manager, XClarity Essentials, XClarity Administrator, XClarity Integrators for VMware vCenter and Microsoft System Center, XClarity Energy Manager, Capacity Planner.
Security features	Power-on password, administrator's password, secure firmware updates, Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 1.2 or 2.0 (configurable UEFI setting). Optional lockable front bezel. Optional Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) or Nationz TPM (available only in PRC). Optional Lenovo Business Vantage security software (available only in PRC).

Attribute	Specification
Operating systems	Microsoft Windows Server, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server, VMware ESXi. See the Operating systems section for specifics.
Warranty	One-year (Machine Type 7X01) or three-year (Machine Type 7X02) customer-replaceable unit (CRU) and onsite limited warranty with 9x5 Next Business Day Parts Delivered.
Service and support	Optional service upgrades are available through Lenovo Services: 2-hour or 4-hour response time, 6-hour or 24-hour committed service repair (select areas), warranty extension up to 5 years, 1-year or 2-year post-warranty extensions, YourDrive Your Data, Enterprise Software Support, and Basic Hardware Installation Services.
Dimensions	Width: 435 mm (17.1 in.), height: 43 mm (1.7 in.), depth: 750 mm (29.5 in.). See hysical specifications for details.
Weight	Minimum configuration: 11.9 kg (26.2 lb), maximum: 18.8 kg (41.4 lb)

## **Models**

ThinkSystem SR630 models can be configured by using the Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC).

Configure-to-order (CTO) models are used to create models with factory-integrated server customizations. For CTO models, two base CTO models are available for the SR630 as listed in the following table, CTO1WW and CTOLWW:

- The CTO1WW base CTO model is for general business and is selectable by choosing **General Purpose** mode in DCSC.
- The CTOLWW base model is intended for High Performance Computing (HPC) and Artificial Intelligence (AI) configurations and solutions, including configurations for Lenovo Scalable Infrastructure (LeSI), and is enabled using either the HPC & AI LeSI Solutions mode or HPC & AI Hardware mode in DCSC. CTOLWW configurations can also be built using System x and Cluster Solutions Configurator (x-config).

Preconfigured server models may also be available for the SR630, however these are region-specific; that is, each region may define their own server models, and not all server models are available in every region.

The following table lists the base CTO models of the ThinkSystem SR630 server.

Table 2. Base CTO models

Machine Type/Model General purpose	Machine Type/Model for HPC and Al	Description
7X02CTO1WW	7X02CTOLWW	ThinkSystem SR630 - 3 year Warranty
7X01CTO1WW	7X01CTOLWW	ThinkSystem SR630 - 1 year Warranty

For CTO orders, the following table lists the base chassis feature codes for the server.

There are currently two base feature codes for each of the 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch chassis. The "v2" bases include the new SR570 Air Duct Kit v2 which is required if a RAID 9350 adapter is to be configured. See the RAID flash power module (supercap) support section for details. The non-v2 bases can be selected if any other RAID adapter or HBA is selected.

Table 3. Base chassis for CTO models

Feature code	Description							
Base feature cod	Base feature codes - suitable for all configurations except those with a RAID 9350 adapter							
AUW0	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 8 Bays							
AUW1	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 10 Bays							
AUW2	ThinkSystem SR630 3.5" Chassis with 4 Bays							
Base feature coo Air Duct Kit v2)	des - suitable for all configurations including ones with a RAID 9350 adapter (includes the SR630							
BNPP	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 8 Bays v2							
BNPN	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" Chassis with 10 Bays v2							
BNPQ	ThinkSystem SR630 3.5" Chassis with 4 Bays v2							

The following tables list the available models, grouped by region.

- Models for Australia and New Zealand
- Models for South East Asian countries (ASEAN)
- Models for Brazil
- Models for EMEA region
- Models for Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea (HTK)
- Models for India
- Models for Japan
- Models for Latin American countries (except Brazil)
- Models for USA and Canada

Refer to the Specifications section for information about standard features of the server.

#### Common to all models:

All models indicated as having the 750W power supply are using the Platinum power supply

# Models for Australia and New Zealand

Table 4. Models for Australia and New Zealand

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
TopSeller mode	ls with a 3-year warra	nty (machine t	ype 7X02	2)						
7X02A0BSAU	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	530-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BTAU	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	530-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BXAU	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0HHAU	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BPAU	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BQAU	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	530-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BRAU	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BYAU	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	530-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0HJAU	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0F2AU	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0F3AU	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2666	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BNAU	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0C0AU	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0FYAU	1x Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0BVAU	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BZAU	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0FWAU	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0BWAU	1x Gold 5217 8C 115W 3.0G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0BUAU	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0FVAU	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 64GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0FXAU	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0FZAU	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HKAU	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# Models for South East Asian countries (ASEAN)

Table 5. Models for South East Asian countries (ASEAN)

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year warr	anty (machin	e type 7X0	)2)						
7X02A09DSG	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ACSG	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8 LP, x16 LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08CSG	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08KSG	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A087SG	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A095SG	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08PSG	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09WSG	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08ESG	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0B2SG	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0A5SG	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AZSG	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08USG	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09VSG	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A07ZSG	1x Gold 52178C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08TSG	1x Gold 52178C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A099SG	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09XSG	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08QSG	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AUSG	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08FSG	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08HSG	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AYSG	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0BLSG	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ATSG	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BJSG	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A091SG	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BMSG	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A082SG	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09TSG	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## **Models for Brazil**

Table 6. Models for Brazil

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
Standard mode	ls with a 3-year warra	anty (machi	ne type 72	X02)						
7X02A0CYBR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0D1BR	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0GHBR	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	2x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GKBR	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	2x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GGBR	1x Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4G	2x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GJBR	1x Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4G	2x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year warr	anty (mach	ine type 7	X02)						
7X02A0GSBR	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	4x 3.5" SAS, 2x 4TB SATA HDD	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0F5BR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0F9BR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Opt	Std	Slide
7X02A0G3BR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0G7BR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	4x 3.5" SAS, 1x 2TB SATA HDD	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0GTBR	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	4x 3.5" SAS, 2x 4TB SATA HDD	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0CZBR	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0F8BR	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Opt	Std	Slide
7X02A0FSBR	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Opt	Std	Slide
7X02A0GUBR	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	4x 3.5" SAS, 2x 4TB SATA HDD	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0D0BR	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# **Models for EMEA region**

Table 7. Models for EMEA region

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM		Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit	
CABILIANIA B	SAP HANA Business One models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7X02)										

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0HLEA	2x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	12x 16GB 1Rx42933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, 3x 960GB S4620	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP, x16LP	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide CMA
Standard mode	ls with a 3-year warra	anty (machine	type 7X0	)2)						
7X02A0GPEA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, 2x 240GB S4510	Open	Open	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GXEA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HFEA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HQEA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HTEA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GQEA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, 2x 480GB MV SSD	Open	Open	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GWEA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HEEA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HPEA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HUEA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H7EA	1x Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HCEA	1x Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HWEA	1x Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H6EA	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HBEA	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H4EA	1x Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HAEA	1x Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HVEA	1x Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H2EA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H5EA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HXEA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0HYEA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W (Ti)	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H0EA	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H3EA	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GZEA	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 32GB 2933	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H1EA	1x Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 32GB 2933	9350- 8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	Slide

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# Models for Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea (HTK)

Table 8. Models for Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea (HTK)

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
Standard mode	ls with a 3-year wa	rranty (machi	ine type 7	X02)						
7X021018CN	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	4x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, 4x 1.2TB 10K, 2x 480GB S4510, 1x Ext DVDRW	4x1Gb	Open	2x 750W	Opt	Std	Slide
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year wa	rranty (mach	ine type 7	7X02)						
7X02A08VCN	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AECN	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09ECN	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0B3CN	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A089CN	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ARCN	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A083CN	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09JCN	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09ZCN	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0APCN	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09FCN	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BGCN	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0A6CN	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0BFCN	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08JCN	1x Gold 5217 8C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09CCN	1x Gold 52178C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A07YCN	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ABCN	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A098CN	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AVCN	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08BCN	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09KCN	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A086CN	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09RCN	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08ZCN	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BBCN	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09HCN	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0A0CN	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08DCN	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0A1CN	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# **Models for India**

Table 9. Models for India

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year war	ranty (machin	e type 7X	02)						
7X02A08GSG	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0B5SG	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0HNSG	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 8GB 2933	530-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, 1x 1TB SATA HDD	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Ent	Slide CMA
7X02A0A3SG	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0A8SG	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AASG	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BASG	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08LSG	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BCSG	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09USG	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ASSG	1x Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A07XSG	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09PSG	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A081SG	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A097SG	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A094SG	1x Gold 5217 8C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09ASG	1x Gold 5217 8C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A092SG	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A096SG	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08XSG	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09YSG	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09SSG	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AJSG	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08MSG	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0BDSG	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0AKSG	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ANSG	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A08ASG	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A09GSG	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt
7X02A0ADSG	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-16i 4GB	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0B0SG	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Std	Opt

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# **Models for Japan**

Table 10. Models for Japan

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
Standard mode	els with a 3-year war	ranty (machin	ne type 7X0	02)						
7X02101HJP	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 1Rx42933	9350-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02101MJP	1x Silver 4209T 8C 70W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42933	9350-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02101GJP	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42933	9350-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FLJP	1x Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02101JJP	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 1Rx42933	9350-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FFJP	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FJJP	1x Gold 5220R 24C 150W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02101KJP	1x Gold 5222 4C 105W 3.8G	1x 16GB 1Rx42933	9350-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0BKJP	1x Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0BEJP	1x Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0AFJP	1x Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A080JP	1x Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	1610-4P NVMe	10x 2.5" NVMe, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0BHJP	1x Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	Option	Option 2.5"/10, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A09QJP	1x Platinum 8276 28C 165W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	10x 2.5" (6xSAS + 4xAny), Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year wa	rranty (machi	ne type 7X	02)						
7X02A084JP	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0B8JP	1x Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	530-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FEJP	1x Bronze 3206R 8C 85W 1.9G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A09BJP	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A08WJP	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
7X02A0B9JP	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	530-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FNJP	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A08YJP	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0FMJP	1x Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	4x1Gb	Open	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A09LJP	1x Silver 42158C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A08NJP	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	530-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A09MJP	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 550W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A09NJP	1x Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0B1JP	1x Gold 52178C 115W 3.0G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0AMJP	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0A2JP	1x Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0A4JP	1x Gold 52224C 105W 3.8G	1x 16GB 1Rx42666	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0A7JP	1x Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0AWJP	1x Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	930-8i	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 750W	Opt	Adv	Slide

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# Models for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

Table 11. Models with a 3-year warranty for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
Standard mode	ls with a 3-year warr	anty (machine	e type 7X0	)2)						
7X02A0CULA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0G6LA	1x Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	730-8i 1GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0G4LA	1x Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4G	1x 16GB 2Rx82933	730-8i 1GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0CXLA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0G5LA	1x Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	2x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0G2LA	1x Gold 6230R 26C 150W 2.1G	2x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0G1LA	1x Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4G	2x 32GB 2933	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x10Gb RJ45	x8LP, x16FH	2x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
TopSeller mode	els with a 3-year war	ranty (machin	e type 7X0	02)						
7X02A0CVLA	1x Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide
7X02A0CWLA	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	730-8i 2GB	8x 2.5" SAS, Open bay	4x1Gb	x8LP, x16FH	1x 750W	Yes	Std	Slide

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

# **Models for USA and Canada**

Table 12. Models for USA and Canada

Model	Intel Xeon Scalable processor†	Memory	RAID	Front drive bays and drives	LOM	Rear Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	хсс	Rail kit
Standard mode	ls with a 3-year warra	nty (machine ty	/pe 7X02	()						
7X021014NA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 8GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	2x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X02A0CENA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0FANA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	530-8i	4x 3.5" SAS, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0HDNA	1x Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0CGNA	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H8NA	1x Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0CJNA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 16GB 2Rx8 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0GYNA	1x Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0CKNA	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X02A0H9NA	1x Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3G	1x 32GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	Slide
7X021015NA	1x Gold 5222 4C 105W 3.8G	1x 8GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	2x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide
7X021016NA	1x Gold 6208U 16C 150W 2.9G	1x 8GB 2933	Option	Option 2.5"/8, Open bay	2x1Gb	x8LP, x16LP	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	Slide

<sup>†</sup> Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## **Processors**

The SR630 server supports one or two Intel Xeon Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Platinum processors. The following table lists the specifications of the processors for the SR630 server.

**Processor support**: Both 1st Gen and 2nd Gen Intel Xeon SP processors are supported. For supported 1st Gen processors, see the Continued support for 1st Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors section.

#### Abbreviations used in the table:

- UPI: Ultra Path Interconnect
- TDP: Thermal Design Power
- HT: Hyper-Threading
- TB: Turbo Boost 2.0
- VT-x: Virtualization Technology
- VT-d: Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O
- SST-PP: Speed Select Technology Performance Profile
- FMA: Fused-Multiply Add (AVX-512)
- DCPMM: DC Persistent Memory Module
- RAS: Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability
  - Std: Standard RASAdv: Advanced RAS

Table 13. Processor specifications

CPU model	Cores / threads	Core speed (Base / TB Max)	Cache	Max DDR4	Max memory capacity per socket	UPI speed	TDP	H	TB	VT-x	p-1/	SST-PP	FMA units	DCPMM	RAS
Intel Xe	on Bronz	e processors													
3204	6/6	1.9 / 1.9 GHz	8.25 MB	2133 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Ν	N	Υ	Υ	N	1	Ν	Std
3206R	8/8	1.9 / 1.9 GHz	11 MB	2133 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Ν	N	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
Intel Xe	on Silver	processors													
4208	8 / 16	2.1 / 3.2 GHz	11 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4209T	8 / 16	2.2 / 3.2 GHz	11 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	70 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4210	10 / 20	2.2 / 3.2 GHz	13.75 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	N	Std
4210R	10 / 20	2.4 / 3.2 GHz	13.75 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	100 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4210T	10 / 20	2.3 / 3.2 GHz	13.75 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	95 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4214	12 / 24	2.2 / 3.2 GHz	16.5 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4214R	12 / 24	2.4 / 3.5 GHz	16.5 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	100 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Ν	Std
4214Y	12 / 24	2.2 / 3.2 GHz	16.5 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	1	Ν	Std
	10 / 20	2.3 / 3.2 GHz													
	8 / 16	2.4 / 3.2 GHz													
4215	8 / 16	2.5 / 3.5 GHz	11 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Std
4215R	8 / 16	3.2 / 4.0 GHz	11 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	130 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Std
4216	16 / 32	2.1 / 3.2 GHz	22 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	9.6 GT/s	100 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	1	Ν	Std
Intel Xe	on Gold	processors													
5215	10 / 20	2.5 / 3.4 GHz	13.75 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	1	Υ	Adv

												٥	nits	5	
CPU model	Cores / threads	Core speed (Base / TB Max)	Cache	Max DDR4 speed	Max memory capacity per socket	UPI speed	TDP	노	18	YT-x	p-1A	SST-PP	FMA units	DCPMM	RAS
5215L	10 / 20	2.5 / 3.4 GHz	13.75 MB	2666 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	85 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	1	Υ	Adv
5217	8 / 16	3.0 / 3.7 GHz	11 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	115 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5218	16 / 32	2.3 / 3.9 GHz	22 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5218B	16 / 32	2.3 / 3.9 GHz	22 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5218R	20 / 40	2.1 / 4.0 GHz	27.5 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	1	Υ	Adv
5218N	16 / 32	2.3 / 3.7 GHz	22 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	110 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5218T	16 / 32	2.1 / 3.8 GHz	22 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	105 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5220	18 / 36	2.2 / 3.9 GHz	24.75 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5220R	24 / 48	2.2 / 4.0 GHz	35.75 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5220S	18 / 36	2.7 / 3.9 GHz	24.75 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	1	Υ	Adv
5220T	18 / 36	1.9 / 3.9 GHz	24.75 MB	2666 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	105 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	1	Υ	Adv
5222	4/8	3.8 / 3.9 GHz	16.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	105 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6208U	16 / 32	2.9 / 3.9 GHz	22 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	No UPI	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6222V	20 / 40	1.8 / 3.6 GHz	27.5 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	115 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6226	12 / 24	2.7 / 3.7 GHz	19.25 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6226R	16 / 32	2.9 / 3.9 GHz	22 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6230	20 / 40	2.1 / 3.9 GHz	27.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6230N	20 / 40	2.3 / 3.9 GHz	27.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6230R	26 / 52	2.1 / 4.0 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6230T	20 / 40	2.1 / 3.9 GHz	27.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6234	8 / 16	3.3 / 4.0 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	130 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6238	22 / 44	2.1 / 3.7 GHz	30.25 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	140 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6238L	22 / 44	2.1 / 3.7 GHz	30.25 MB	2933 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	140 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6238R	28 / 56	2.2 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6238T	22 / 44	1.9 / 3.7 GHz	30.25 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6240	18 / 36	2.6 / 3.9 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6240L	18 / 36	2.6 / 3.9 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6240R	24 / 48	2.4 / 4.0 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6240Y	18 / 36	2.6 / 3.9 GHz	24.75	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	2	Υ	Adv
	14 / 28	2.8 / 3.9 GHz	МВ												
	8 / 16	3.1 / 3.9 GHz													
6242	16 / 32	2.8 / 3.9 GHz	22 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6242R	20 / 40	3.1 / 4.1 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv

CPU model	Cores / threads	Core speed (Base / TB Max)	Cache	Max DDR4 speed	Max memory capacity per socket	UPI speed	TDP	Ħ	TB	VT-x	VT-d	SST-PP	FMA units	DCPMM	RAS
6244	8 / 16	3.6 / 4.4 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6246	12 / 24	3.3 / 4.2 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6246R	16 / 32	3.4 / 4.1 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6248	20 / 40	2.5 / 3.9 GHz	27.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6248R	24 / 48	3.0 / 4.0 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6252	24 / 48	2.1 / 3.7 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6252N	24 / 48	2.3 / 3.6 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	150 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6254	18 / 36	3.1 / 4.0 GHz	24.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	200 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
6258R	28 / 56	2.7 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
6262V	24 / 48	1.9 / 3.6 GHz	33 MB	2400 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	135 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
Intel Xe	on Platin	um processors													
8253	16 / 32	2.2 / 3.0 GHz	22 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	125 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
8256	4/8	3.8 / 3.9 GHz	16.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	105 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
8260	24 / 48	2.4 / 3.9 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Z	2	Υ	Adv
8260L	24 / 48	2.4 / 3.9 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Z	2	Υ	Adv
8260Y	24 / 48	2.4 / 3.9 GHz	35.75	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	2	Υ	Adv
	20 / 40	2.5 / 3.9 GHz	MB												
	16 / 32	2.7 / 3.9 GHz													
8268	24 / 48	2.9 / 3.9 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Z	2	Υ	Adv
8270	26 / 52	2.7 / 4.0 GHz	35.75 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	2	Υ	Adv
8276	28 / 56	2.2 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
8276L	28 / 56	2.2 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	165 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
8280	28 / 56	2.7 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	1 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv
8280L	28 / 56	2.7 / 4.0 GHz	38.5 MB	2933 MHz	4.5 TB	10.4 GT/s	205 W	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	2	Υ	Adv

## Configuration notes:

- The Intel Xeon Gold 5218 and 5218B processors have similar specifications; however, they use different silicon designs and cannot be mixed in the same system.
- Processors with a U suffix are only supported in single-processor configurations. This limits the PCIe slots that can be used.
- The processors that support SST-PP offer three distinct operating points that are defined by a core
  count with a base speed associated with that core count. The operating point is static, it is selected
  during the boot process and cannot be changed at runtime.

For the SR630 server models that come standard with one processor, the second processor can be ordered, if required (see the following table for ordering information). The second processor must be of the same model as the first processor. The second processor option includes a processor and a heatsink; two additional system fans are not included and need to be purchased with the second processor (see Cooling for details).

Table 14. Processor options

	Feature	
Part number	code*	Description
Intel Xeon Bro	nze proce	ssors
4XG7A37939	B4HU	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Bronze 3204 6C 85W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37990	B7N3	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Bronze 3206R 8C 85W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
Intel Xeon Silv	er process	sors
4XG7A37936	B4HT	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4208 8C 85W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37945	B4P4	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4209T 8C 70W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37933	B4HS	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4210 10C 85W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37988	B7N5	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4210R 10C 100W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63300	BAZT	SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4210T 10C 95W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37930	B4HR	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4214 12C 85W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37987	B7N6	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4214R 12C 100W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37942	B4NW	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4214Y 12/10/8C 85W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37927	B4HQ	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4215 8C 85W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63298	BAZU	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4215R 8C 130W 3.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37924	B4HP	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4216 16C 100W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
Intel Xeon Gol	d process	ors
4XG7A37917	B4HN	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5215 10C 85W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37911	B4P9	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5215L 10C 85W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37920	B4HM	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5217 8C 115W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37896	B4HL	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5218 16C 125W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37959	B6BS	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5218B 16C 125W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63296	BAZS	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5218R 20C 125W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37956	B5S0	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5218N 16C 110W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit w/o FAN
4XG7A37966	B4P3	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5218T 16C 105W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37893	B4HK	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5220 18C 125W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37984	B7N9	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5220R 24C 150W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A38018	B6CW	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5220S 18C 125W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15809	B6CQ	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5220T 18C 105W 1.9GHz Processor w/o Fan
4XG7A37952	B5S1	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5222 4C 105W 3.8GHz Processor w/o FAN
None**	BAZV	Intel Xeon Gold 6208U 16C 150W 2.9GHz Processor
4XG7A38022	B6CV	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6222V 20C 115W 1.8GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A38020	B6CL	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6226 12C 125W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63292	BAZW	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6226R 16C 150W 2.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37890	B4HJ	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230 20C 125W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15720	B5RY	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230N 20C 125W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit w/o FAN

Part number         code*         Description           4XG7A63290         BAZX         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230R 26C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15808         B6CP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230T 20C 125W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38000         B6CK         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38024         B6CJ         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37804         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 62401 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38048         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 62401 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38049         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63287         B4HV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 62402 2C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37897         B4HS         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 2C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63288         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 2C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN <th></th> <th>Feature</th> <th></th>		Feature	
4XG7A15808         B6CP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230T 20C 125W 2.1GHz Processor w/o Fan           4XG7A38000         B6CK         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6234 8C 130W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38024         B6CJ         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38002         B6CR         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238L 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 8C 150W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63283         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6250 2	Part number	code*	Description
4XG7A38000         B6CK         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6234 8C 130W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38024         B6CJ         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38002         B6CR         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238L 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B6PD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63283         B4HE         SR570/SR630 Int	4XG7A63290	BAZX	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230R 26C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A38024         B6CJ         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38002         B6CR         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238L 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A3288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240P 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240P 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15893         B4HE         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon	4XG7A15808	B6CP	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6230T 20C 125W 2.1GHz Processor w/o Fan
4XG7A38002         B6CR         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238L 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A3286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15875         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15893         B4HE         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15873         B4HC         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 1	4XG7A38000	B6CK	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6234 8C 130W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63288         BAZL         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15875         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B6PD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63280         BAZQ         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15873         B4HD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 625N 24C 1	4XG7A38024	B6CJ	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37907         B4P2         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15875         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B6PD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15893         B4HE         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63280         BAZQ         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15873         B4HD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 625R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63278         BAZR         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 625R 2	4XG7A38002	B6CR	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238L 22C 140W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37884         B4HH         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38014         B6CS         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15875         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B6PD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15893         B4HE         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63280         BAZQ         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15873         B4HD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63278         BAZR         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63278         BAZR         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258	4XG7A63288	BAZL	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238R 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A38014       B6CS       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63286       BAZM       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A37904       B4NV       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A37887       B4HG       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63284       BAZN       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15875       B4HF       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A37965       B6PD       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63282       BAZP       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15893       B4HE       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63280       BAZQ       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15890       B4HC       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15873       B4HD       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63278       BAZR       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A38009       B6CU       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN         Int	4XG7A37907	B4P2	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6238T 22C 125W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63286         BAZM         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37904         B4NV         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37887         B4HG         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63284         BAZN         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15875         B4HF         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A37965         B6PD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63282         BAZP         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15893         B4HE         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63280         BAZQ         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15890         B4HC         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A15873         B4HD         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A63278         BAZR         SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN           4XG7A38009         B6CU         SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN           Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A37884	В4НН	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37904       B4NV       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A37887       B4HG       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63284       BAZN       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15875       B4HF       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A37965       B6PD       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63282       BAZP       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15893       B4HE       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63280       BAZQ       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15890       B4HC       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A15873       B4HD       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A63278       BAZR       SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN         4XG7A38009       B6CU       SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN         Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A38014	B6CS	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240L 18C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37887 B4HG SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63284 BAZN SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15875 B4HF SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A37965 B6PD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63282 BAZP SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A63286	BAZM	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240R 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63284 BAZN SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15875 B4HF SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A37965 B6PD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63282 BAZP SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A37904	B4NV	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6240Y 18/14/8C 150W 2.6GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15875 B4HF SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A37965 B6PD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63282 BAZP SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A37887	B4HG	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242 16C 150W 2.8GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37965 B6PD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63282 BAZP SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A63284	BAZN	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6242R 20C 205W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63282 BAZP SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A15875	B4HF	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6244 8C 150W 3.6GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15893 B4HE SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A37965	B6PD	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246 12C 165W 3.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63280 BAZQ SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A63282	BAZP	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6246R 16C 205W 3.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15890 B4HC SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A15893	B4HE	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248 20C 150W 2.5GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15812 B6CT SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A63280	BAZQ	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6248R 24C 205W 3.0GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15873 B4HD SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A15890	В4НС	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A63278 BAZR SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN 4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A15812	В6СТ	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6252N 24C 150W 2.3GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A38009 B6CU SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A15873	B4HD	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6254 18C 200W 3.1GHz Processor w/o FAN
Intel Xeon Platinum processors	4XG7A63278	BAZR	SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6258R 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN
	4XG7A38009	B6CU	SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6262V 24C 135W 1.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37899 B5RZ SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8253 16C 125W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAI	Intel Xeon Plat	tinum prod	essors
	4XG7A37899	B5RZ	SR530/SR570/SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8253 16C 125W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37948 B5S2 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8256 4C 105W 3.8GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A37948	B5S2	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8256 4C 105W 3.8GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15888 B4HB SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15888	B4HB	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15884 B4P7 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260L 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15884	B4P7	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260L 24C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A37902 B4NU SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260Y 24/20/16C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A37902	B4NU	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8260Y 24/20/16C 165W 2.4GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15871 B4HA SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8268 24C 205W 2.9GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15871	B4HA	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8268 24C 205W 2.9GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15869 B4H9 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8270 26C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15869	B4H9	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8270 26C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15882 B4H8 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8276 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15882	B4H8	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8276 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15878 B4P6 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8276L 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15878	B4P6	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8276L 28C 165W 2.2GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15867 B4H7 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8280 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15867	B4H7	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8280 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN
4XG7A15863 B4P5 SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8280L 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN	4XG7A15863	B4P5	SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8280L 28C 205W 2.7GHz Processor w/o FAN

<sup>\*</sup> For CTO configurations, the feature code represents a processor, and fans and heatsinks are derived by the configuration tool.

\*\* Factory-installed only; no field upgrade. Supported in the single-processor configurations only.

**Configuration note:** If processors with 200 W or 205 W TDP are used, or if Gold 6240Y, 6244, 6246, or 6252N processors are used, the following conditions must be met:

- No rear HDD kit installed
- No U.2 NVMe 10-bay backplane installed
- No PCIe flash adapters installed
- No GPUs installed
- No persistent memory modules installed
- A maximum of one supercapacitor module installed
- ASHRAE A2 (35°C [95 °F]) only
- The server performance might be impacted in case of a fan failure
- No backplanes installed, or 2.5" 10-bay AnyBay backplane with up to 4 drives installed (For Gold 6240Y, 6242R, 6246R, 6248R, 6254, and 6258R processors only)

## **Continued support for 1st Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors**

The SR630 also continues to support the 1st Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors (formerly codenamed "Skylake") listed in the following table.

Table 15. Long-life 1st Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors

Dord words	Feature	Description.
Part number	code	Description
7XG7A05526		ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Bronze 3106 8C 85W 1.7GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05530	AWET	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4109T 8C 70W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05531	AWEE	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4110 8C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05535	AWES	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4114T 10C 85W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05532	AWER	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4116 12C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05529	AWEA	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Silver 4116T 12C 85W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05551	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5115 10C 85W 2.4GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05536	AWEP	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5118 12C 105W 2.3GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05537	AWEQ	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5119T 14C 85W 1.9GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05538	AWE8	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 5120T 14C 105W 2.2GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05546	AWEL	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6126 12C 125W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05545	AWE5	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6126T 12C 125W 2.6GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05543	AWEN	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6130 16C 125W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05542	AWE4	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6130T 16C 125W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05560	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6134 8C 130W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05541	AWDZ	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6138 20C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05540	AWEM	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6138T 20C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05555	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6144 8C 155W 3.5GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05554	No CTO*	Thinksystem SR630 Intel Xeon Gold 6146 12C 165W 3.2GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05549	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8153 16C 125W 2.0GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05569	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8158 12C 150W 3.0GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05568	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8160 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05566	AWEK	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8160T 24C 150W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
7XG7A05563	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8176 28C 165W 2.1GHz Processor Option Kit
4XG7A09411	No CTO*	ThinkSystem SR630 Intel Xeon Platinum 8180M 28C 205W 2.5GHz Processor Option Kit

\* Only available as a field upgrade for existing customers. Not available in CTO (configure to order) configurations.

For specifications of these processors, see the Intel Xeon Scalable Processor Reference for Lenovo ThinkSystem Servers:

https://lenovopress.com/lp1262-intel-xeon-sp-processor-reference#term=SKL

**Configuration note for 1st Gen processors:** For Gold 6144, 6146, and 6154 processors and Platinum 8168, 8180, and 8180M processors, the following conditions must be met:

- No rear HDD kit installed
- No U.2 NVMe 10-bay backplane installed
- No PCle flash adapters installed
- No GPUs installed
- A maximum of one supercap module installed
- ASHRAE A2 (35°C, 95 °F) only
- The server performance might be impacted in case of a fan failure
- For Gold 6154 processor only: No backplanes installed, or 2.5" 10-bay AnyBay backplane with up to 4 drives installed

## **Memory**

The SR630 server supports up to 12 TruDDR4 memory when one processor is installed and up to 24 DIMMs when two processors are installed. Each processor has six memory channels (two integrated memory controllers with three memory channels per memory controller), and there are two DIMMs per channel.

With 2nd Gen Xeon SP processors, the server supports memory up to 2933 MHz. With 1st Gen Xeon SP processors, the server supports memory up to 2666 MHz.

Lenovo TruDDR4 memory uses the highest-quality components sourced from Tier 1 DRAM suppliers and only memory that meets strict requirements is selected. It is compatibility tested and tuned on every ThinkSystem server to maximize performance and reliability. TruDDR4 memory has a unique signature programmed into the DIMM, which enables Lenovo servers to verify whether the memory installed is qualified and supported. Lenovo qualified and supported TruDDR4 memory is covered by Lenovo warranty, and service and support provided worldwide.

The following maximum memory capacities are supported by the server with 2nd Gen Xeon SP processors (up to 2933 MHz):

- RDIMMs: 1.5 TB (768 GB per processor)
- 3DS RDIMMs: 3 TB (1.5 TB per processor)

The following maximum memory capacities supported by the server with 1st Gen Xeon SP processors (up to 2666 MHz):

- RDIMMs: 768 GB (384 GB per processor)
- LRDIMMs: 1.5 TB (768 GB per processor)
- 3DS RDIMMs: 3 TB (1.5 GB per processor)

The following memory protection technologies are supported by the processor's integrated memory controllers:

- ECC
- SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs)
- ADDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs; Gold and Platinum processors only)
- Memory mirroring
- · Memory rank sparing
- Patrol scrubbing
- Demand scrubbing

The following table lists memory options are supported by the server. The table also indicates which processor generation is supported for each memory option.

Table 16. Memory options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*	Gen 1 CPU	Gen 2 CPU	
RDIMMs - 293		•	quantity	0.0	0.0	
4X77A12184	B5N6	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 2933MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
4X77A12185	B5N7	ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 2933MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
4X77A12186	B5N8	ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 2933MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
RDIMMs - 293	33 MHz					
4ZC7A08706	B4H1	ThinkSystem 8GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (1Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
4ZC7A08707	B4LY	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (1Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
4ZC7A08708	B4H2	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
4ZC7A08709	B4H3	12 / 24	No	Yes		
4ZC7A08710	B4H4	ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
3DS RDIMMs - 2933 MHz Performance+						
4X77A12187	B5N9	ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 2933MHz (4Rx4 1.2V) 3DS RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
3DS RDIMMs	- 2933 MI	-lz				
4ZC7A15113	B587	ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (4Rx4 1.2V) 3DS RDIMM	12 / 24	No	Yes	
RDIMMs - 266	66 MHz					
7X77A01301	AUU1	ThinkSystem 8GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (1Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	No	
7X77A01302	AUNB	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (1Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	Yes	
7X77A01303	AUNC	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	Yes	
7X77A01304	AUND	ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	Yes	
LRDIMMs - 20	666 MHz					
7X77A01305	AUNE	ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (4Rx4 1.2V) LRDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	No	
3DS RDIMMs	- 2666 MI	-lz				
7X77A01307	AUNF	ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 2666 MHz (8Rx4 1.2V) 3DS RDIMM	12 / 24	Yes	No	

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

## **Configuration notes:**

- All DIMMs in the server operate at the same speed, which is determined as the lowest value of:
  - DIMM rated speed (2666 MHz or 2933 MHz).
  - Memory speed supported by the specific processor (2133 MHz, 2400 MHz, 2666 MHz, or 2933 MHz).
  - Memory speed for the selected quantity of DIMMs per channel:
    - One DIMM per channel (1 DPC): 2933 MHz.
    - Two DIMMs per channel (2 DPC)
      - Performance+ DIMMs: 2933 MHz.
      - Other supported DIMMs: 2666 MHz.

Note: Maximum memory speed can be achieved when Max performance mode is enabled in UEFI.

- Mixing different types of memory (RDIMMs, LRDIMMs, 3DS RDIMMs) is not supported.
- All Performance+ DIMMs in the server must be of the same type, rank, and capacity (the same part number or feature code) to operate at 2933 MHz in the configurations with two DIMMs per channel.
   Performance+ DIMMs cannot be mixed with other DIMMs.
- Mixing RDIMMs of different ranks (single- or dual-rank), DRAM chip types (x4 or x8), speeds (2666 MHz or 2933 MHz), and capacities (8 GB, 16 GB, 32 GB, or 64 GB) is supported in the independent channel mode (the default operational mode) (excluding Performance+ RDIMMs).
- Mixing 3DS RDIMMs of different speeds (2666 MHz or 2933 MHz) and capacities (64 GB or 128 GB) is supported in the independent channel mode (excluding Performance+ 3DS RDIMMs).
- The 128 GB Performance+ 2933 MHz 3DS RDIMMs (feature code B5N9) running at 2933 MHz with two DIMMs per channel are supported at the ambient temperature of up to 30 °C (86 °F).
- The maximum quantity of DIMMs supported is reduced by the quantity of DC Persistent Memory Modules used in the configuration.
- Server configurations with more than 1 TB of memory capacity per socket (including DCPMMs and RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs) require processors that support up to 4.5 TB (L-suffix) per socket.
- For server configurations with memory protection, the following rules apply:
  - Single Device Data Correction (SDDC) works only in the independent channel mode and supports only x4-based memory DIMMs.
  - Adaptive Double Device Data Correction (ADDDC) works with x4-based memory DIMMs and requires two DIMM ranks per channel, Intel Xeon Gold or Platinum processors, and the Closed Page memory access mode.
  - If memory mirroring is used, then DIMMs must be installed in quantities of 2, 4, or 8 per
    processor for mirroring across two memory channels, or in quantities of 3, 6, 9, or 12 per
    processor for mirroring across three memory channels. Mixing two- and three-channel
    mirroring in the server is allowed (one processor uses two-channel mirroring, and another
    processor uses three-channel mirroring). All DIMMs in the server must be identical in type and
    size.
  - If memory rank sparing is used, then a minimum of two ranks must be installed per populated channel (a least one dual-rank or quad-rank DIMM, or two single-rank DIMMs). In rank sparing mode, one rank in each populated channel is reserved as spare memory for other ranks on the same channel. All DIMMs in the server must be identical in type and size.
  - SDDC, memory mirroring, and memory rank sparing modes are mutually exclusive. Only one operational memory mode can be enabled on the server.
  - In the configurations with DCPMMs, memory mirroring is supported only in the App Direct mode (other DCPMM modes do not support memory mirroring) and applies only to the RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs (DCPMMs are not mirrored). Memory sparing is not supported in the configurations with DCPMMs.

## **Persistent memory**

Intel Optane persistent memory is an innovative technology that delivers a unique combination of affordable large memory capacity and persistence (non-volatility). The persistent memory technology can help boost the performance of data-intensive applications, such as in-memory analytics, databases, content delivery networks, and high performance computing (HPC), as well as deliver consistent service levels at scale with higher virtual machine and container density.

**2nd Gen processors only**: Persistent Memory is only supported with 2nd Generation Intel Xeon SP processors. Not supported with 1st Generation processors.

The SR630 server supports up to six TruDDR4 DC Persistent Memory Modules (DCPMMs) when one processor is installed and up to 12 DCPMMs when two processors are installed (up to one DCPMM per processor's memory channel) for a total of up to 6 TB of persistent memory capacity. The DCPMMs are installed in the same memory DIMM slots on the system board that are used for installing RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs.

The DCPMMs support the following modes of operation:

- Memory Mode
  - Memory Mode seamlessly brings large memory capacity at affordable cost points to legacy applications. In this mode, DCPMMs provide volatile memory that behaves much like traditional RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs (the data will not be saved in case of a power loss) and is transparent to the operating system and applications. DCPMMs provide memory capacity and RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs provide cache memory that is managed by the processor's memory controller. The total memory capacity that is seen by the operating system is the capacity of the DCPMMs; the capacity of the RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs is hidden and does not appear as a memory resource in the operating system. This mode is considered particularly suited for virtualized database deployments and bigdata analytics applications.
- App Direct Mode
  - App Direct Mode brings persistency to the data and structures (the data will be saved in case of a power loss). This mode requires operating system and application awareness of two types of system memory: Persistent (DCPMMs) and DRAM (RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs). The total memory capacity that is seen by the operating system includes the capacity of the DCPMMs and RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs. This mode is considered particularly suited for in-memory databases, in-memory analytics frameworks, and ultrafast storage applications.
- Mixed Memory Mode
   Mixed Memory Mode is a combination of Memory Mode and App Direct Mode, where a portion of the capacity of the DCPMMs is used for the Memory Mode operations, and the remaining capacity of the DCPMMs is used for the App Direct Mode operations.

The following memory protection technologies are supported by the DCPMM's onboard memory controllers:

- ECC
- SDDC
- DDDC
- Patrol scrubbing
- · Demand scrubbing

The following table lists DCPMM options available for the SR630 server.

Table 17. DCPMM options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*
4ZC7A15110	B4LV	ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 2666MHz (1.2V) Intel Optane DC Persistent Memory	6 / 12
4ZC7A15111	B4LW	ThinkSystem 256GB TruDDR4 2666MHz (1.2V) Intel Optane DC Persistent Memory	6 / 12
4ZC7A15112	B4LX	ThinkSystem 512GB TruDDR4 2666MHz (1.2V) Intel Optane DC Persistent Memory	6 / 12

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

### Configuration notes:

- All DCPMMs in the server must be of the same capacity (the same part number or feature code).
- The RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs are required in the configurations with DCPMMs, and all RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs must be of the same type, rank, and capacity (the same part number or feature code).
- The DCPMMs cannot be mixed with the 8GB TruDDR4 2933 MHz RDIMM (4ZC7A08706).
- For Mixed Memory Mode, the volatile (Memory) portion of the total capacity of DCPMMs is configured
  in increments of 32 GB multiplied by the number of DCPMMs in the server, and the remaining
  capacity is allocated to the persistent (App Direct) portion. The ratio of the total capacity of RDIMMs
  or 3DS RDIMMs to the total capacity of the volatile portion of DCPMMs should be between 1:2 and
  1:16
- Server configurations with more than 1 TB of memory capacity per socket (including DCPMMs and RDIMMs or 3DS RDIMMs) require processors that support up to 4.5 TB (L-suffix) per socket.
- The DCPMMs are not supported in the following configurations:
  - Processors of 200 W or 205 W TDP, or Gold 6240Y, 6244, 6246, or 6252N processors installed
  - · GPU adapters installed
  - Mellanox Innova-2 adapters installed

For more information, including supported combinations of DIMMs and Persistent Memory, refer to the Intel Optane Persistent Memory 100 Series Product Guide:

https://lenovopress.com/lp1066-intel-optane-persistent-memory-100-series

# Internal storage

Topics in this section:

- Configurations
- Backplanes
- Supported drive bay combinations
- Field upgrades
- RAID flash power module (supercap) support
- M.2 drives
- SED encryption key management with ISKLM

#### **Configurations**

The SR630 server supports the following internal drive bay configurations:

- 1. Up to 6 SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)
- 2. 4 LFF AnyBay hot-swap drive bays: 4x 3.5" (front)
- 3. Up to 10 SFF SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays: 8x 2.5" (front) + 2x 2.5" (rear)

- 4. Up to 12 SFF hot-swap drive bays: 6x 2.5" SAS/SATA & 4x 2.5" AnyBay (front) + 2x 2.5" SAS/SATA (rear)
- 5. 10 SFF U.2 NVMe PCIe SSD hot-swap drive bays

In addition, the SR630 server models can be configured with one or two internal M.2 SATA SSDs. The server also supports configurations without drive bays.

The following figure shows the internal drive bay configurations.

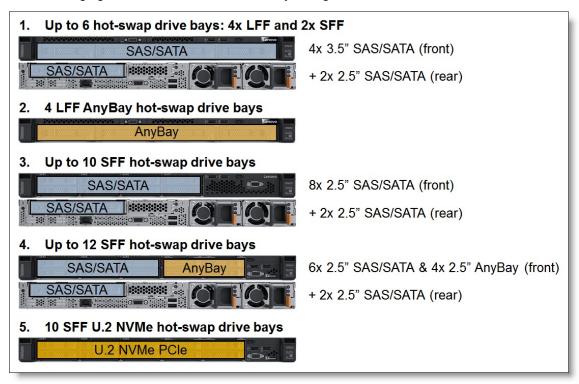


Figure 7. Internal drive bay configurations

## **Backplanes**

The following table lists the internal storage options for the server for configure-to-order builds.

Field upgrades: For field upgrades to add drive backplanes, see the Field upgrades section

Table 18. Internal storage options

Feature code	Description	Drive bays	Maximum quantity
3.5-inch	ront backplanes		
AUW8	ThinkSystem 3.5" SATA/SAS 4-Bay Backplane	4x SAS/SATA	1
B0WJ	ThinkSystem SR630 3.5" Anybay 4-Bay Backplane	4x NVMe/SAS/SATA	1
2.5-inch	ront backplanes		
AUWB	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630/SR570 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane	8x SAS/SATA	1
AUW9	ThinkSystem 1U 2.5" 4 AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane	6x SAS/SATA drives + 4x NVMe/SAS/SATA	1

Feature code	Description	Drive bays	Maximum quantity
BMNM	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit v2	10x NVMe	1
AVKF	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit	10x NVMe	1
BQBC	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 8-Bay Backplane Kit v2	8x NVMe	1
BQBB	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 8-Bay Backplane Kit	8x NVMe	1
Rear bac	kplanes		
BMXG	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD/SSD Kit v2	2x SAS/SATA	1
AUWJ	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD Kit	2x SAS/SATA	1

## Configuration notes:

- Lenovo AnyBay allows a choice of drive interface types in the same drive bay: SAS drives, SATA drives, or U.2 NVMe PCIe drives.
- U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays require either the second processor (enables the
  onboard NVMe controller) or the 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter to be installed. The 1610-4P NVMe
  Switch Adapter connected to the AnyBay drive bays is supported only in the configurations with one
  processor.
- Models with 10x 2.5-inch drive bays (6x SAS/SATA + 4x AnyBay) and an 8-port SAS RAID controller or HBA support only NVMe drives in the AnyBay drive bays.

## Supported drive bay combinations

The following tables list supported internal storage configurations with the SAS/SATA and AnyBay backplanes.

Table 19. Internal storage configurations: 3.5-inch front drive bays

		plane l and qu	kit antity	
Drive bay configuration	4x 3.5" SATA/SAS	4x 3.5" AnyBay	2x 2.5" Rear HDD	Storage controller type and quantity*
4x 3.5" chassis (Feature code AUW2)				
4x 3.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front)	1	0	0	1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (4)
4x 3.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front) + 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear)	1	0	1	1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (6)
4x 3.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front)	0	1	0	1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (4) + NVMe (4)**

<sup>\*</sup> The number in brackets (x) specifies the quantity of drive bays connected to each of the controllers.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter in the configurations with one processor, or the onboard NVMe controller in the configurations with two processors.

Table 20. Internal storage configurations: 2.5-inch front drive bays

		kpla e and			y	
Drive bay configuration	8x 2.5" SATA/SAS	10x 2.5" AnyBay	8x U.2 NVMe	10x U.2 NVMe	2x 2.5" Rear HDD	Storage controller type and quantity*
8x 2.5" chassis (Feature code AUW	))					
8x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front)	1	0	0	0	0	1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (8)
						1x RAID 16i (8)
8x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (front) + 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear)	1	0	0	0	1	1x RAID 16i or HBA 16i (10)
10x 2.5" chassis (Feature code AUW	/1)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
4x 2.5-in. AnyBay (NVMe only) hot-swap (front)	0	1	0	0	0	Onboard NVMe (4)**
6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA + 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front)	0	1	0	0	0	1x RAID 16i or HBA 16i (10) + Onboard NVMe (4)**
6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA +	0	1	0	0	0	1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (6) + Onboard NVMe (4)**
4x 2.5-in. AnyBay (NVMe only) hot-swap (front)						1x RAID 8i or HBA 8i (6) + 1x 1610-4P NVMe (4)^
mot-swap (nont)						1x RAID 16i or HBA 16i (6) + 1x 1610-4P NVMe (4)^
6x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA + 4x 2.5-in. AnyBay hot-swap (front) + 2x 2.5-in. SAS/SATA hot-swap (rear)	0	1	0	0	1	1x RAID 16i or HBA 16i (12) + Onboard NVMe (4)**
10x 2.5-in. U.2 NVMe	0	0	1	0	0	Onboard NVMe (4)** + 1x 1610-4P/810-4P (4)
(8x NVMe drives only) hot-swap (front)						Onboard NVMe (4)** + 2x 810-4P (2+2)
(nont)						1x 1611-8P (8)
10x 2.5-in. U.2 NVMe hot-swap (front)	0	0	0	1	0	Onboard NVMe (4)** + 1x 1610-4P (4) + 1x 810-4P (2)
						Onboard NVMe (4)** + 2x 1610-4P (4+2)
						Onboard NVMe (4)** + 1x 1611-8P (6)

<sup>\*</sup> The number in brackets (x) specifies the quantity of drive bays connected to each of the controllers.

## Field upgrades

The following table lists the backplane options that can be installed as field upgrades.

**Use with X40 adapters**: These backplane kits in the table below include SAS/SATA cables for use with the onboard SATA controller or with RAID 930, 730, 530 adapters and 430 HBAs (collectively called X30 adapters). If you are adding or upgrading to RAID 940 adapters or 440 HBAs (collectively called X40 adapters), you will need to *also* order an X40 cable kit. See the Cable kits for 440 HBAs and RAID 940 adapters section for details.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The onboard NVMe controller requires the second processors to be installed.

<sup>^</sup> The 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter connected to the AnyBay drive bays is supported only in the configurations with one processor. CTO only, not available as a field upgrade.

Use with the 1611-8P adapter: AnyBay and NVMe backplane kits in the table below include NVMe cables for use with 1610-4P or 810-4P NVMe adapters. If you are adding or upgrading to the 1611-8P NVMe adapter, you will need to also order 1611-8P Cable Kit. See the Cable kit for the 1611-8P adapter section for details.

Table 21. Drive bay field upgrades

Part number	Description	Maximum quantity		
Front drive bay	Front drive bay backplanes - field upgrade kits			
4XH7A80455	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane Kit v2	1		
7XH7A05896	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane Kit	1		
4XH7A80452	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit v2	1		
4XH7A08768	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit	1		
4XH7A80451	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit v2	1		
4XH7A08766	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit	1		
Rear drive bay	s - field upgrade kits			
4XH7A80454	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD/SSD Kit v2	1		
7XH7A06252	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD/SSD Kit	1		

### Configuration notes:

- The backplane upgrade kits include drive backplanes and required signal cables, power cables, and drive bay fillers; storage controllers are not included.
- Models without any drive bays that are based on the 8x 2.5" chassis (feature code AUW0) support adding drive bays by using the 2.5" 8-drive backplane kit (7XH7A05896 or 4XH7A80455).
- Models without any drive bays that are based on the 10x 2.5" chassis (feature code AUW1) support
  adding drive bays by using the 2.5" 10-bay AnyBay backplane kit (4XH7A08768 or 4XH7A80452) or
  2.5" U.2 10-bay backplane kit (4XH7A08766 or 4XH7A80451).
- Models with 10x 2.5-inch drive bays (6x SAS/SATA + 4x AnyBay) can be upgraded to all NVMe configuration by using the 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit (4XH7A08766 or 4XH7A80451). The kit includes a backplane, cables, and drive fillers. NVMe Switch Adapters are not included in the kit; two NVMe Switch Adapters are required for the 10x 2.5" U.2 NVMe configuration.
- The 2.5" Rear HDD Kit is installed in place of the PCle Riser Card 1; PCle slots 1 and 2 are not present.
- The 2.5" Rear HDD Kit is supported only with the processors of up to 125 W TDP.
- U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays require either the second processor (enables the
  onboard NVMe controller) or the 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter to be installed. The 1610-4P NVMe
  Switch Adapter connected to the AnyBay drive bays is supported only in the configurations with one
  processor.
- Models with 10x 2.5-inch drive bays (6x SAS/SATA + 4x AnyBay) and an 8-port SAS RAID controller or HBA support only NVMe drives in the AnyBay drive bays.

#### Cable kits for 440 HBAs and RAID 940 adapters

The backplane kits listed in the Drive bay field upgrades table include cables for use with the onboard SATA controller or with RAID 930, 730, 530 adapters and 430 HBAs (collectively called X30 adapters). If you wish to use the backplane kits with RAID 940 adapters or 440 HBAs (collectively called X40 adapters), then you will also need to order an additional X40 cable kit to use instead of the cables in the backplane kit.

**Tip**: When adding an X40 adapter, you will order both the backplane kit and the relevant X40 cable kit, however the SAS/SATA data cable(s) in the backplane kit will not be used.

Table 22. Cable kits for 440 HBAs and RAID 940 adapters

Backplane ki	ts with X30 cables	X40 cable kits	s also needed
4XH7A80455	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane Kit v2	4XH7A61096	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 2.5" SAS/SATA 8-Bay X40 RAID Cable Kit
7XH7A05896	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 2.5" SATA/SAS 8-Bay Backplane Kit	4XH7A61096	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 2.5" SAS/SATA 8-Bay X40 RAID Cable Kit
4XH7A80452	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit v2	4XH7A61101	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay X40 RAID Cable Kit
4XH7A08768	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay Backplane Upgrade Kit	4XH7A61101	ThinkSystem SR570/SR630 2.5" AnyBay 10-Bay X40 RAID Cable Kit
4XH7A80451	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit v2	None	Not needed - NVMe only
4XH7A08766	ThinkSystem SR630 2.5" U.2 10-Bay Backplane Kit	None	Not needed - NVMe only
4XH7A80454	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD/SSD Kit v2	4XH7A61110	ThinkSystem SR590/SR630/SR650 SAS/SATA 2-Bay Rear BP X40 RAID Cable Kit
7XH7A06252	ThinkSystem SR630 Rear HDD/SSD Kit	4XH7A61110	ThinkSystem SR590/SR630/SR650 SAS/SATA 2-Bay Rear BP X40 RAID Cable Kit

# Cable kit for the 1611-8P adapter

The backplane kit part numbers listed in the Drive bay field upgrades table that include NVMe connections (that is, NVMe backplanes and AnyBay backplanes) only include cables for use with 1610-4P or 810-4P NVMe adapters. If you wish to use these backplane kits with the 1611-8P NVMe adapter, then you will *also* need to order an additional cable kit to use instead of the cables in the backplane kit.

**Tip**: When adding an 1611-8P adapter, you will order both the backplane kit and the 1611-8P cable kit, however the NVMe data cables in the backplane kit will not be used.

Table 23. Cable kit for 1611-8P adapter

Part number	Description
4X97A83643	ThinkSystem SR630 1611-8P NVMe Switch Adapter Cable Kit

#### RAID flash power module (supercap) support

ThinkSystem RAID 930, 940, 9350 and 730-8i 2GB adapters all include a RAID flash power module (supercap). If you plan to install one of these adapters as a field upgrade, then may also need to order a Supercap Holder kit or a replacement server air baffle to mount the power module. For CTO orders, the components in the installation kit are automatically derived when you select the RAID adapter.

The server supports one or two RAID adapters (internal or external) with supercaps, however there are three possible locations for the supercaps to be mounted. The locations of the supercaps depends on the front drive bays (2.5-inch or 3.5-inch) and the size of the processor heatsinks (which in turn determines if the air baffle is installed). Details are summarized in the following table. Location references are shown in the figure below.

Note: Some configurations do not support a supercap-attached RAID adapter as shown in the table.

Table 24. Supercap support

Front drive configuration	Processor heatsinks	Number of adapters & supercaps	Location of supercaps
2.5-inch	Standard	2	<ol> <li>Front of server behind operator panel (if present)</li> <li>Mounted on air baffle (if no holder installed in (if no holder))</li> </ol>
	High Performance (no air baffle installed)	1	Front of server behind operator panel
3.5-inch	Standard	2	Mounted on air baffle      Mounted on air baffle
	High Performance (no air baffle installed)	0	Not supported

The locations where supercaps are installed is shown in the following figure.

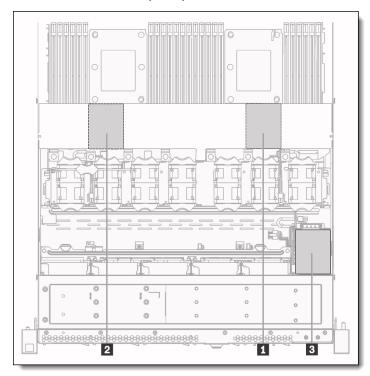


Figure 8. Location of the supercaps in the SR630

If the server does not include a supercap holder in position **3**, order the holder using part number 4M17A61348.

If one of the following RAID adapters is purchased as a field upgrade, the system air duct (air baffle) will need to be replaced with a new one to accommodate the supercap that ships with the adapter. The original air duct won't physically accommodate the supercap of these adapters.

- ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A72483
- ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A72485

**Tip**: If your server was built before December 2021 or was configured with base feature codes AUW0, AUW1 or AUW2, then you have original air duct, part SM27A03474, and you will need to order a replacement air duct. If you server was configured with newer "v2" base feature codes BNPN, BNPQ or BNPP, then you have the newer air duct, part SM27A99423 and no air duct replacement is necessary.

Ordering information for the Supercap Holder Kit and the replacement air duct are listed in the following table.

Table 25. Supercap installation field upgrades

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
4M17A61304	AURN	ThinkSystem SR630/SR630 V2 Supercap Holder Kit (For use in position <b>⑤</b> at the front of the server)	1
4M17A61348	BNZ0	ThinkSystem SR630 Air Duct Kit v2 (Enables <b>9</b> and <b>⊘</b> for use with the 9350-8i or 9350-16i adapters)	1

#### M.2 drives

The server supports one or two M.2 form-factor SATA drives for use as an operating system boot solution. With two M.2 drives configured, the drives are configured by default as a RAID-1 mirrored pair for redundancy.

The M.2 drives install into an M.2 adapter which in turn is installed in a dedicated slot on the system board. See the internal view of the server in the Components and connectors section for the location of the M.2 slot.

There are two M.2 adapters supported, as listed in the following table.

Table 26. M.2 components

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
7Y37A01092	AUMU	ThinkSystem M.2 Enablement Kit (contains the Single M.2 Boot Adapter; supports 1 drive)	1
7Y37A01093	AUMV	ThinkSystem M.2 with Mirroring Enablement Kit (contains the Dual M.2 Boot Adapter, supports 1 or 2 drives)	1

Supported drives are listed in the Internal drive options section.

For details about M.2 components, see the *ThinkSystem M.2 Drives and M.2 Adapters* product guide: https://lenovopress.com/lp0769-thinksystem-m2-drives-adapters

### SED encryption key management with ISKLM

The server supports self-encrypting drives (SEDs) as listed in the Internal drive options section. To effectively manage a large deployment of these drives in Lenovo servers, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager (SKLM) offers a centralized key management solution. A Lenovo Feature on Demand (FoD) upgrade is used to enable this SKLM support in the management processor of the server.

The following table lists the part numbers and feature codes for the upgrades.

Table 27. FoD upgrades for SKLM support

Part number	Feature code	Description			
Security Key Life	Security Key Lifecycle Manager - FoD (United States, Canada, Asia Pacific, and Japan)				
00D9998	A5U1	SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 1 year S&S			
00D9999	AS6C	SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 3 year S&S			
Security Key Life	cycle Manager - I	FoD (Latin America, Europe, Middle East, and Africa)			
00FP648 A5U1 SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 1 year S&S		SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 1 year S&S			
00FP649	AS6C	SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 3 year S&S			

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager software is available from Lenovo using the ordering information listed in the following table.

Table 28. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager licenses

Part number	Description
7S0A007FWW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A007HWW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A007KWW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A007MWW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A007PWW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months

# **Controllers for internal storage**

The following table lists the storage controllers and options for internal storage of the SR630 server.

Table 29. RAID controllers and HBAs for internal storage

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity	I/O slots supported
12 Gb SAS/SA	TA RAID co	ontrollers - 8-port adapters		
7Y37A01082	AUNG	ThinkSystem RAID 530-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
4Y37A78834	BMFT	ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	1	1
4Y37A72482	BJHK	ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	1
7Y37A01083	AUNH	ThinkSystem RAID 730-8i 1GB Cache PCle 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
4Y37A09722	B4RQ	ThinkSystem RAID 730-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
7Y37A01084	AUNJ	ThinkSystem RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity	I/O slots supported
4Y37A72483†	BJHL†	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	1
4Y37A09728	B8NY	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCle Gen4 12Gb Adapter	1	1
12 Gb SAS/SA	TA RAID co	ontrollers - 16-port adapters		
4Y37A09727	B6CE	ThinkSystem RAID 530-16i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
4Y37A78835	BNAX	ThinkSystem RAID 540-16i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	1	1
7Y37A01085	AUNK	ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
4Y37A72485†	BJHN†	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	1
4Y37A09721	B31E	ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 8GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	1	4, 1
4Y37A78600	BM35	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	1	1
4Y37A09730	B8NZ	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	1	1
12 Gb SAS/SA	TA non-RA	ID HBAs		
7Y37A01088	AUNL	ThinkSystem 430-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	1	4, 1
4Y37A72480	BJHH	ThinkSystem 4350-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	1	1
7Y37A01089	AUNM	ThinkSystem 430-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	1	4, 1
4Y37A72481	BJHJ	ThinkSystem 4350-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	1	1
4Y37A78601	BM51	ThinkSystem 440-8i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	1	1
4Y37A78602	BM50	ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	1	1
NVMe PCIe int	erfaces			
None	B9X7	Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Intel SSD Only (Standard)	1	Not applicable
4L47A39164	B96G	Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Premium (license upgrade - to enable RAID support for non-Intel NVMe SSDs)	1	Not applicable
4Y37A09737	B8P5	ThinkSystem 1611-8P PCIe Gen4 Switch Adapter	1	2*
7Y37A01081	AUV2	ThinkSystem 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter	2	2, 3*
4Y37A09719	B22D	ThinkSystem 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapter	2	4, 1

<sup>\*</sup> Requires a PCIe x16 riser card.

For a comparison of the functions of the supported storage adapters, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference:

https://lenovopress.com/lp1288-thinksystem-raid-adapter-and-hba-reference#sr630-support=SR630

### Configuration notes:

- Low profile SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for internal storage are supported in the dedicated PCle x8 slot 4 on the system board. If a full-height GPU adapter is installed, the internal slot for a storage controller cannot be used; the storage controller should be installed in the PCle slot 1.
- The 1610-4P and 1611-8P NVMe Switch Adapters require PCle x16 slots.
- The 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapters are supported in the dedicated PCIe x8 slot 4 on the system board and a low-profile PCIe x8 slot supplied by the PCIe Riser Card 1.

<sup>†</sup> Field upgrades to add this adapter may also require a replacement system air duct. See the RAID flash power module (supercap) support section for details. CTO orders that include this adapter must have base BNPS or BNPR selected. See the Models section for information.

- The total quantity of the NVMe Switch Adapters in the server must not exceed 2.
- Configurations using onboard NVMe and NVMe switch adapters support RAID using Intel VROC NVMe RAID as described in the Intel VROC onboard SATA and NVMe RAID section.
- The onboard NVMe interface provides 4x PCIe 3.0 x4 ports for connectivity to U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays, and it requires the second processor to be installed.
- In the configurations with one processor, the 1610-4P NVMe Switch Adapter provides 4x PCle 3.0 x4 ports for connectivity to U.2 NVMe PCle SSDs in the AnyBay drive bays, and it is supported in the PCle x16 slot 2 supplied by the x8/x16 Riser Card 1.
- In the configurations without GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 2 (up to 2 supercapacitors can be mounted in the server).
- In the configurations with GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 1 (the storage controller can be installed only in the PCIe slot 1; the PCIe slots 3 and 4 cannot be used if the GPU adapter is installed).
- In the configurations with the RAID 730-8i 2GB controller, the RAID 930-8e controller cannot be used
- For 10x U.2 NVMe configurations, the onboard NVMe interface and two NVMe Switch Adapters
  provide connectivity with PCIe 3.0 x4 links to each of the U.2 NVMe PCIe SSDs. The 1610-4P NVMe
  Switch Adapter has a PCIe 3.0 x16 host interface, and the 810-4P NVMe Switch Adapter has a PCIe
  3.0 x8 host interface.
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs**: The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is currently not supported in ThinkSystem servers. Planned support for this combination of adapters is 4Q/2022 (22C).

#### Intel VROC onboard SATA and NVMe RAID

Intel VROC (Virtual RAID on CPU) is a feature of the Intel processor that enables RAID support. There are two separate functions of VROC:

- Intel VROC SATA RAID, formerly known as Intel RSTe
- Intel VROC NVMe RAID

VROC SATA RAID (RSTe) is available and supported with all SATA drives , both SATA SSDs and SATA HDDs. It offers a 6 Gb/s connection to each drive and on the SR630 implements RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 10 RAID 1 is limited to 2 drives per array, and RAID 10 is limited to 4 drives per array. Hot-spare functionality is also supported.

VROC NVMe RAID offers RAID support for any NVMe drives directly connected to the ports on the server's system board or via adapters such as NVMe retimers or NVMe switch adapters. On the SR630, it implements RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 10. RAID 1 is limited to 2 drives per array, and RAID 10 is limited to 4 drives per array. Hot-spare functionality is also supported.

**Performance tip**: For best performance with VROC NVMe RAID, the drives in an array should all be connected to the same processor. Spanning processors is possible however performance will be unpredictable and should be evaluated based on your workload.

By default, VROC NVMe RAID support is limited to use with only Intel-branded NVMe drives (feature B9X7). If you wish to enable RAID support for non-Intel NVMe SSDs, select the VROC Premium license using the ordering information in the following table. VROC Premium is fulfilled as a Feature on Demand (FoD) license and is activated via the XCC management processor user interface.

Table 30. VROC upgrade

Part number	Feature code	Description
4L47A39164	B96G	Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) Premium

VROC Premium is only needed for non-Intel NVMe drives in a RAID configuration. You do not need the VROC Premium license upgrade under any of the following conditions:

- If you have SATA drives connected to the onboard SATA ports, you do not need VROC Premium
- If you have Intel NVMe drives connected to the onboard NVMe ports, you do not need VROC Premium
- If you have non-Intel NVMe drives connected to the onboard NVMe ports, but you don't want RAID support, you do not need VROC Premium

Virtualization support: Virtualization support for Intel VROC is as follows:

- VROC SATA RAID (RSTe): VROC SATA RAID is not supported by virtualization hypervisors such as ESXi, KVM, Xen, and Hyper-V. Virtualization is only supported on the onboard SATA ports in AHCI (non-RAID) mode.
- VROC (VMD) NVMe RAID: VROC (VMD) NVMe RAID is supported by ESXi, KVM, Xen, and Hyper-V. ESXi support is limited to RAID 1 only; other RAID levels are not supported. Windows and Linux OSes support VROC RAID NVMe, both for host boot functions and for guest OS function, and RAID-0, 1, 5, and 10 are supported.

# Internal drive options

The following tables list the drive options for internal storage of the server.

#### 2.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs
- 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs
- 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS SSDs
- 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs
- 2.5-inch hot-swap PCle 4.0 NVMe SSDs
- 2.5-inch hot-swap PCle 3.0 NVMe SSDs

#### 3.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs
- 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs
- 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS SSDs
- 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs
- 3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs
- 3.5-inch hot-swap PCle 3.0 NVMe SSDs

#### M.2 drives:

M.2 SATA drives

**M.2 drive support**: The use of M.2 drives requires an additional adapter as described in the M.2 drives subsection.

**SED support**: The tables include a column to indicate which drives support SED encryption. The encryption functionality can be disabled if needed. Note: Not all SED-enabled drives have "SED" in the description.

**PCIe 4.0 NVMe drive support**: When installed in this server, PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives will operate at PCIe 3.0 speeds.

Table 31. 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity		
	2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K					
7XB7A00025	AULZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00026	AUM0	ThinkSystem 2.5" 900GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00027	AUM1	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00028	AUM2	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.8TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00069	B0YS	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	12		
2.5-inch hot-s	swap HDD	s - 12 Gb SAS 15K		•		
7XB7A00021	AULV	ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00022	AULW	ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00023	AULX	ThinkSystem 2.5" 900GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	12		
2.5-inch hot-s	swap HDD	s - 12 Gb NL SAS				
7XB7A00034	AUM6	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
7XB7A00035	AUM7	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12		
2.5-inch hot-s	wap SED	HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K				
7XB7A00031	AUM5	ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED	Support	12		
7XB7A00033	B0YX	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED	Support	12		
7XB7A00070	B0YV	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	12		
2.5-inch hot-s	swap SED	HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS				
7XB7A00064	B0YM	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	12		

Table 32. 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	_	Maximum Quantity	
2.5-inch hot-s	2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gb NL SATA				
7XB7A00036	AUUE	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	12	
7XB7A00037	AUUJ	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	12	

Table 33. 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
2.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD)		
4XB7A70006	BG07	ThinkSystem 2.5" Nytro 3732 400GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A70005	BG06	ThinkSystem 2.5" Nytro 3732 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A70007	BFZZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" Nytro 3732 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A70004	BG05	ThinkSystem 2.5" Nytro 3732 1.6TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A70003	BG04	ThinkSystem 2.5" Nytro 3732 3.2TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10230	B4Y5	ThinkSystem 2.5" SS530 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
2.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)		•
4XB7A17062	B8HU	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17063	B8J4	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17064	B8JD	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17065	B8JA	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1645a 6.4TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
2.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (<3 DWPD)	•	
4XB7A38175	B91A	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 960GB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38176	B91B	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 1.92TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17054	B91C	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 3.84TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17055	B91D	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 7.68TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17056	BC4R	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1643a 15.36TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12

Table 34. 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity	
2.5-inch hot-s	2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)				
4XB7A17125	BA7Q	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12	
4XB7A17126	BA4T	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12	
4XB7A17127	BA4U	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12	
4XB7A17128	BK7L	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12	

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
4XB7A17087	B8J1	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17088	В8НҮ	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17089	B8J6	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A13972	BNEW	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A17090	B8JE	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38193	B93K	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A17091	B8J7	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A64222	BEMB	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A13633	B49L	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4610 240GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13634	B49M	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4610 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13635	B49N	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4610 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13636	B49P	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4610 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13637	B49Q	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4610 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
2.5-inch hot-	swap SSD	s - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)	•	•
4XB7A72438	ВМ8В	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A72439	BM8A	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A72440	BM89	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A72441	BM88	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A72442	BM87	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17072	B99D	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17101	BA7G	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17102	ВА7Н	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17103	BA7J	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17104	BK77	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A17105	BK78	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A38271	встс	ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
4XB7A38272	BCTD	ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38273	BCTE	ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38274	BCTF	ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38275	BCTG	ThinkSystem 2.5" Multi Vendor 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17075	B8HV	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17076	B8JM	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17077	B8HP	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38141	BE29	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A17078	B8J5	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A17079	B8JP	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38191	B93L	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A17080	B8J2	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A38192	B93M	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	12
4XB7A38185	B9AC	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD	No	12
4XB7A38144	B7EW	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD	No	12
4XB7A38145	B7EX	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD	No	12
4XB7A38146	B7EY	ThinkSystem 2.5" 5210 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap QLC SSD	No	12
4XB7A10247	B498	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4510 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A10248	B499	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4510 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A10249	B49A	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4510 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13622	B49B	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4510 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A13623	B49C	ThinkSystem 2.5" S4510 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	12
4XB7A10195	B34H	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10196	B34J	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10197	B34K	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10198	B34L	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10199	B34M	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12
4XB7A10200	B4D2	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM883 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	12

Table 35. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.2 PC	le 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)		•
4XB7A17152	BCFV	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5600 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A17153	BCFR	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5600 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A17154	BCFS	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5600 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.3 PC	le 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)		•
4XB7A64175	BE03	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-V 800GB Mainstream NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A17112	B96Z	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A17113	B96T	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-V 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A17114	B96P	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.2 PC	le 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)	•	•
4XB7A17145	BCFT	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5500 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A17146	BCFW	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5500 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A17147	BCFU	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5500 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A38197	BC4Z	ThinkSystem U.2 PM1733 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A38257	BE2A	ThinkSystem U.2 PM1733 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	10
4XB7A38283	BE2E	ThinkSystem U.2 PM1733 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A38258	BE2B	ThinkSystem U.2 PM1733 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	10
4XB7A38284	BE2F	ThinkSystem U.2 PM1733 15.36TB Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.3 PC	le 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)		
4XB7A64141	BE2G	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-R 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A38269	BE2C	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-R 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	10
4XB7A64142	BE2H	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-R 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A38270	BE2D	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-R 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD SED	Support	10

**Note**: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 36. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 3.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
		le 3.0 NVMe - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD)	опррот	quantity
7N47A00081	AUMJ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P4800X 375GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
7N47A00083	B2ZJ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P4800X 750GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.2 PC	le 3.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)		
4XB7A13936	B589	ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4610 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A13938	B58B	ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4610 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
2.5-inch SSD	s - U.2 PC	le 3.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)	•	
4XB7A10204	B58G	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P4510 2.0TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 3.0 x4 HS SSD	No	10
4XB7A10205	B58H	ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 4.0TB Entry NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A08513	B58J	ThinkSystem U.2 Intel P4510 8.0TB Entry NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A10175	B34N	ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 1.92TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A10176	B34P	ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10
4XB7A10177	B4D3	ThinkSystem U.2 PM983 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	10

**Note**: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 37. 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

	Feature		SED	Maximum
Part number	code	Description	support	Quantity
3.5-inch hot-s	swap HDD	s - 12 Gb SAS 10K		
3.5-inch hot-s	wap HDD	s - 12 Gb SAS 15K		
7XB7A00038	AUU2	ThinkSystem 3.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00039	AUU3	ThinkSystem 3.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00040	AUUC	ThinkSystem 3.5" 900GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
3.5-inch hot-s	wap HDD	s - 12 Gb NL SAS		
7XB7A00042	AUU5	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00043	AUU6	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00044	AUU7	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00045	B0YR	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00046	AUUG	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00067	B117	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A13906	B496	ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A13911	B7EZ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A38266	BCFP	ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A80353	BPKU	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
3.5-inch hot-s	wap SED	HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS		
7XB7A00065	B0YN	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	4
7XB7A00047	AUUH	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD FIPS	Support	4
7XB7A00048	B0YP	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	4
7XB7A00066	B0YQ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	4

Table 38. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
3.5-inch hot-s	swap HDD	s - 6 Gb NL SATA	•	
7XB7A00049	AUUF	ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00050	AUUD	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00051	AUU8	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	4
7XB7A00052	AUUA	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00053	AUU9	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00054	AUUB	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
7XB7A00068	B118	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A13907	B497	ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A13914	B7F0	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A38130	BCFH	ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4
4XB7A80354	BPKV	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	4

Table 39. 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS SSDs

	Feature		SED	Maximum
Part number	code	Description	support	Quantity
3.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD)		
4XB7A70011	BG03	ThinkSystem 3.5" Nytro 3732 400GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A70010	BG02	ThinkSystem 3.5" Nytro 3732 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A70009	BG01	ThinkSystem 3.5" Nytro 3732 1.6TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A70008	BG00	ThinkSystem 3.5" Nytro 3732 3.2TB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A10234	B4Y8	ThinkSystem 3.5" SS530 800GB Performance SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
3.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)	•	
4XB7A17066	В8НТ	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 800GB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17043	B8JN	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 1.6TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17067	B8JK	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 3.2TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17068	B8JG	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1645a 6.4TB Mainstream SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
3.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 12 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (<3 DWPD)		•
4XB7A17058	B91E	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1643a 3.84TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17059	BEVK	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1643a 7.68TB Entry SAS 12Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4

Table 40. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
3.5-inch hot-s	wap SSD	s - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)		
4XB7A17137	BA4W	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17138	BA4X	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17139	BA4Y	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17140	BK7P	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17096	B8JL	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 240GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17097	B8JF	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 480GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17098	B8J0	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 960GB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17099	B8HR	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 1.92TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
4XB7A17100	В8НХ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 3.84TB Mainstream SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A13639	B49R	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4610 240GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13640	B49S	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4610 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13641	B49T	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4610 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13642	B49U	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4610 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13643	B49V	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4610 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
3.5-inch hot-s	swap SSD	s - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)		
4XB7A17118	BA7K	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17119	BA7L	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17120	BA7M	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17121	BA7N	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17122	BK7F	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17123	BK7G	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A38276	ВСТН	ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A38277	BCTJ	ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A38278	BCTK	ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A38279	BCTL	ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A38281	BCTM	ThinkSystem 3.5" Multi Vendor 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17081	B8JB	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17082	B8J9	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17083	B8JC	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17084	B8HZ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17085	B8HQ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17086	B8J3	ThinkSystem 3.5" 5300 7.68TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A13625	B49D	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4510 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13626	B49E	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4510 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13627	B49F	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4510 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A13628	B49G	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4510 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity
4XB7A13629	B49H	ThinkSystem 3.5" S4510 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	4
4XB7A17176	В6ТМ	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 240GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17177	B6TN	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 480GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17178	В6ТР	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 960GB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17179	B6JY	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 1.92TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4
4XB7A17180	B6JZ	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM883 3.84TB Entry SATA 6Gb Hot Swap SSD	No	4

Table 41. 3.5-inch hot-swap PCle 4.0 NVMe SSDs

	Feature		SED	Maximum			
Part number	code	Description	support	Quantity			
3.5-inch SSDs	3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCle 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)						
4XB7A17155	BCFM	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5600 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	4			
4XB7A17156	BCFJ	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5600 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	4			
4XB7A17157	BCFQ	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5600 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCle 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	4			
3.5-inch SSDs	s - U.3 PC	le 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)					
4XB7A64176	BE04	ThinkSystem 3.5" Kioxia CM6-V 800GB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4			
4XB7A17115	B96V	ThinkSystem 3.5" Kioxia CM6-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4			
4XB7A17116	B96K	ThinkSystem 3.5" Kioxia CM6-V 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCle4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4			
4XB7A17117	B96W	ThinkSystem 3.5" Kioxia CM6-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4			

**Note**: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 42. 3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 3.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity		
3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCle 3.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)						
4XB7A13944	B58C	ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel P4610 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4		
4XB7A13946	B58E	ThinkSystem 3.5" Intel P4610 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4		
3.5-inch SSD	s - U.2 PC	le 3.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)				
4XB7A10178	B34Q	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 1.92TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4		
4XB7A10179	B34R	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 3.84TB Entry NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4		
4XB7A10180	B4D4	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM983 7.68TB Entry NVMe PCle3.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	4		

**Note**: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 43. M.2 SATA drives

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Maximum Quantity	
M.2 SSDs - 6	M.2 SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD)				
7N47A00129	AUUL	ThinkSystem M.2 32GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD	No	2	
7N47A00130	AUUV	ThinkSystem M.2 128GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD	No	2	
4XB7A17071	B8HS	ThinkSystem M.2 5300 240GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD	No	2	
4XB7A17073	B919	ThinkSystem M.2 5300 480GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD	No	2	

# **USB** memory key

For general portable storage needs, the server also supports the USB memory key option that is listed in the following table.

Table 44. USB memory key

Part number	Feature	Description
4X77A08621	B8NV	ThinkSystem 32GB USB Flash Drive

# **Optical drives**

The server supports the external USB optical drive listed in the following table.

Table 45. External optical drive

Part number	Feature code	Description
7XA7A05926	AVV8	ThinkSystem External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive

The drive is based on the Lenovo Slim DVD Burner DB65 drive and supports the following formats: DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, DVD+RW, DVD+R, DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-R DL, CD-RW, CD-R, CD-ROM.

# I/O expansion

The SR630 server supports one LOM card slot and up to four PCle slots: one slot on the system planar that is dedicated to an internal storage controller and up to three PCle slots with different riser cards installed into two riser sockets on the system planar (one riser socket supports installation of one riser card).

The slot form factors are as follows:

- LOM card slot
- Slot 1: PCle 3.0 x8, ML2 x8, or ML2 x16; low profile
- Slot 2: PCle 3.0 x16 or x8; low profile or full-height, half-length
- Slot 3: PCle 3.0 x16; low profile
- Slot 4: PCle 3.0 x8 (dedicated to an internal storage controller)

### **Configuration notes:**

- Slot 3 requires the second processor to be installed.
- Slots 1 and 2 are not present if the Rear HDD Kit is installed.
- The COM Port Upgrade Kit is installed in place of one of the PCIe slots 1, 2, or 3.

The locations of the PCIe slots are shown in the following figure.

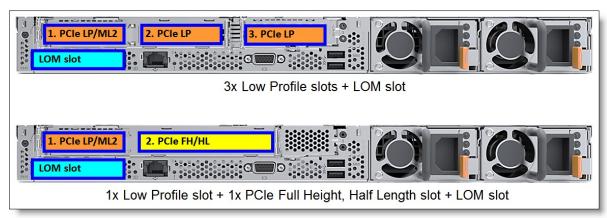


Figure 9. Slot locations

Riser 1 supplies slots 1 and 2, and Riser 2 supplies slot 3. The slots that are available for use depend on the number of riser cards that are installed and whether the second processor is installed, as shown in the following table.

Table 46. Slots available for use

		Slots available for use		
Riser Card 1	Riser Card 2	Processor 1	Processor 2	
None	None	LOM, 4	-	
None	PCle x16	LOM, 4	3	
PCIe x8/x16, PCIe x8ML2/x16, or PCIe x16ML2/x8	None	LOM, 1, 2, 4	-	
PCIe x8/x16, PCIe x8ML2/x16, or PCIe x16ML2/x8	PCIe x16	LOM, 1, 2, 4	3	

The following table lists available PCIe riser card options.

Table 47. PCIe riser cards and miscellaneous options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity			
x8 Riser Card	1 options (F	Riser card 1 supplies slots 1 and 2)				
7XH7A02682	AUWC	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x8/x16 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit	1			
7XH7A05893	None*	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x8/x16 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit	1			
7XH7A02683	AUWE	ThinkSystem SR630 x8ML2/x16 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit	1			
7XH7A05894	None*	ThinkSystem SR630 x8ML2/x16 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit	1			
7XH7A02684	AUWD	ThinkSystem SR630 x16ML2/x8 PCIe LP+LP Riser 1 Kit	1			
7XH7A05895	None*	ThinkSystem SR630 x16ML2/x8 PCIe LP+FH Riser 1 Kit	1			
Riser Card 2 o	ption (Rise	r card 2 supplies slot 3)				
7XH7A02685	AUWA	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 x16 PCIe LP Riser 2 Kit	1			
Serial port upo	Serial port upgrade kit					
4Z17A80446	BMNJ	ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit v2				
7Z17A02577	AUSL	ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit	1			

<sup>\*</sup> The LP+FH Riser 1 can be factory-installed by selecting the feature codes of the LP+LP Riser 1 (AUWC, AUWD, or AUWE) and LP+FH Bracket (AUWS).

The COM Port Upgrade Kit, part number 7Z17A02577, is used for mounting the external serial port on the rear of the SR630. This option includes the bracket and the cable. The COM Port option is mounted in place of one of the PCle slots 1, 2, or 3.

### **Network adapters**

The SR630 server supports up to four onboard network ports with optional LOM cards that use the Intel Ethernet Connection X722 1/10 GbE technology integrated into the Intel C624 Platform Controller Hub (PCH). The server also supports ML2 adapters that are installed in the custom ML2 slot provided by an ML2 riser card. The LOM cards and ML2 network adapters support direct connectivity to the XClarity Controller via the Network Controller Sideband Interface (NSCI) for out-of-band systems management.

The integrated Intel Ethernet Connection X722 has the following features:

- Four 1/10 Gb Ethernet capable ports (no 10/100 Mb Ethernet support)
- NIC Teaming (load balancing and failover)
- Data Center Bridging
- iWARP (RDMA over IP)
- VMDq and SR-IOV virtualization (10 Gb speeds only, 4 PFs, 128 VFs per device)
- IEEE 802.1g Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs)
- NVGRE, VXLAN, IPinGRE, and MACinUDP network virtualization
- IEEE 802.1Qbg Edge Virtual Bridging
- TCP, IP, and UDP checksum offload
- Large Send Offload (LSO) and Generic Send Offload (GSO)
- Receive Side Scaling (RSS) for TCP and UDP traffic
- Jumbo frames up to 9.5 Kbytes

The following table lists the network adapters that are supported with the SR630 server.

Table 48. Network adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Max qty#	I/O slots supported				
LOM cards - G		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	qty#	Supported				
7ZT7A00544		ThinkSystem 1Gb 2-port RJ45 LOM	1	LOM slot				
7ZT7A00545	AUKH	ThinkSystem 1Gb 4-port RJ45 LOM	1	LOM slot				
LOM cards - 1	LOM cards - 10 Gb Ethernet							
7ZT7A00548	AUKL	ThinkSystem 10Gb 2-port Base-T LOM	1	LOM slot				
7ZT7A00546	AUKJ	ThinkSystem 10Gb 2-port SFP+ LOM	1*	LOM slot				
7ZT7A00549	AUKM	ThinkSystem 10Gb 4-port Base-T LOM	1	LOM slot				
7ZT7A00547	AUKK	ThinkSystem 10Gb 4-port SFP+ LOM	1*	LOM slot				
ML2 adapters	- Gigabit I	Ethernet	<u>.                                      </u>					
7ZT7A00536	AUKW	ThinkSystem Intel I350-T4 ML2 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter	1	1 (ML2)				
ML2 adapters	- 10 Gb E	ithernet						
7ZT7A00497	AUKQ	Broadcom NX-E ML2 10Gb 2-Port Base-T Ethernet Adapter	1	1 (ML2)				
01CV770	AU7Z	Emulex VFA5.2 ML2 2x10 GbE SFP+ Adapter and FCoE/iSCSI SW	1*	1 (ML2)				
00JY940	ATRH	Intel X710-DA2 ML2 2x10GbE SFP+ Adapter	1*	1 (ML2)				
ML2 adapters	- 25 Gb E	thernet						
00MN990	ATZR	Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 1-port ML2 Ethernet Adapter	1*	1 (ML2)				
7ZT7A00507	AUKU	Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port ML2 Ethernet Adapter	1*	1 (ML2)				
ML2 adapters	- FDR Infi	iniBand						
7ZT7A00501	AUKR	Mellanox ConnectX-3 Pro ML2 FDR 2-Port QSFP VPI Adapter	1*	1 (ML2)				
PCIe Low Prof	file adapte	ers - 1 Gb Ethernet						
7ZT7A00482	AUZX	Broadcom 5720 1GbE RJ45 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1				
7ZT7A00484	AUZV	Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1				
7ZT7A00533	AUZZ	ThinkSystem I350-F1 PCIe 1Gb 1-Port SFP Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1				
7ZT7A00534	AUZY	ThinkSystem I350-T2 PCIe 1Gb 2-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1				
7ZT7A00535	AUZW	ThinkSystem I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1				
PCIe Low Pro	PCle Low Profile adapters - 10 Gb Ethernet							

Part number	Feature code	Description	Max qty#	I/O slots supported	
7ZT7A00496	AUKP	Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1	
00AG570	AT7S	Emulex VFA5.2 2x10 GbE SFP+ PCle Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
00AG580	AT7T	mulex VFA5.2 2x10 GbE SFP+ Adapter and FCoE/iSCSI SW		2, 3, 1	
00MM860	ATPX	Intel X550-T2 Dual Port 10GBase-T Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1	
7ZT7A00537	AUKX	Intel X710-DA2 PCIe 10Gb 2-Port SFP+ Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A79699	BMXB	MXB ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBase-T 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter			
4XC7A08225	B31G	QLogic QL41134 PCIe 10Gb 4-Port Base-T Ethernet Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1	
PCIe Full Heig	ht adapte	rs - 10 Gb Ethernet			
7ZT7A00493	AUKN	Emulex OCe14104B-NX PCIe 10Gb 4-Port SFP+ Ethernet Adapter	1 / 1*	2	
PCIe Low Pro	file adapte	ers - 25 Gb Ethernet			
4XC7A08238	B5T0	Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A08316	BD49	Broadcom 57454 10/25GbE SFP28 4-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter V2	1/1	2§	
4XC7A08295	BCD6	Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
7XC7A05523	B0WY	Intel XXV710-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
01GR250	AUAJ	Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A62574	BEAP	Mellanox ConnectX-5 EN 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A62580	BE4U	Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A16683	B5XZ	Mellanox Innova-2 ConnectX-5 FPGA 25GbE 2-port Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†	
4XC7A08228	B21R	QLogic QL41262 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A62581	BHE2	Solarflare X2522-Plus 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
PCIe Low Prof	file adapte	ers - 40 Gb Ethernet			
00MM950	ATRN	Mellanox ConnectX-4 Lx 1x40GbE QSFP+ Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
4XC7A08229	B31C	Mellanox ConnectX-5 Ex 25/40GbE 2-port Low-Latency Adapter	1 / 2*^	2, 3†	
PCIe Low Pro	files adapt	ters - FDR InfiniBand			
7XC7A05524	B0WX	Mellanox ConnectX-4 PCIe FDR 1-Port QSFP VPI Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
7ZT7A00500	AUVG	Mellanox ConnectX-4 PCIe FDR 2-Port QSFP VPI Adapter	2/3*	2, 3, 1	
PCle x16 Low	Profile ad	lapters - 100 Gb Ethernet / EDR InfiniBand			
00MM960	ATRP	Mellanox ConnectX-4 2x100GbE/EDR IB QSFP28 VPI Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†	
4XC7A08248	B8PP	Mellanox ConnectX-6 Dx 100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†	
4XC7A76757	BLC2	ThinkSystem Xilinx Alveo U50 Data Center Accelerator Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†	
PCIe x16 Low	Profile ad	lapters - HDR InfiniBand			
4C57A15326	B4RC	Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR/200GbE QSFP56 1-port PCle 4 VPI Adapter	1 / 1*	2†‡	
4C57A14179	B4RB	Mellanox HDR/200GbE 2x PCle Aux Kit	1 / 1*	3†‡	
4C57A14177	B4R9	Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR100/100GbE QSFP56 1-port PCle VPI Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†	

Part number	Feature code	Description	Max qty#	I/O slots supported
4C57A14178	B4RA	Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR100/100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe VPI Adapter	1 / 2*	2, 3†
PCIe Low Pro	file adapte	ers - Omni-Path		
00WE023	AU0A	Intel OPA 100 Series Single-port PCle 3.0 x8 HFA	1 / 3*	2, 3, 1
00WE027	AU0B	Intel OPA 100 Series Single-port PCle 3.0 x16 HFA	1 / 2*	2, 3†

<sup>#</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors (this does not apply to LOM cards and ML2 adapters).

- ‡ The ConnectX-6 HDR adapter is supported only in the configurations with two processors, and it requires the HDR/200GbE 2x PCIe Aux Kit.
- § In the SR630, this adapter requires a full-height bracket and must be installed in a full-height slot. The use of a low-profile bracket and slot is not supported.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Ethernet Adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ethernet#rt=product-guide

### Configuration notes:

- ML2 network adapters are supported in the ML2 x8 slot 1 supplied by the x8ML2/x16 Riser Card 1 (7XH7A02683 or 7XH7A05894).
- PCIe full-height network adapters are supported in the full-height PCIe x8 or x16 slot 2 supplied by the riser card 1.
- PCIe x16 Low Profile network adapters and Omni-Path adapters are supported in the full-height and low profile PCIe x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- PCIe Low Profile network adapters (except PCIe x16 adapters and Omni-Path adapters) are supported in the full-height and low profile PCIe x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- Supported transceivers or DAC cables should be purchased for the SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, and QSFP28 adapters, and UTP Category 6 or Category 5e cables should be purchased for the 10 GbE (Cat6) or 1 GbE (Cat5e or Cat6) RJ-45 adapters. The maximum number of transceivers or cables that are supported per adapter equals the quantity of the adapter ports, and all adapter ports must have the same type of the transceiver or cable selected.
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs**: The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is currently not supported in ThinkSystem servers. Planned support for this combination of adapters is 4Q/2022 (22C).

# SAS adapters for external storage

The following table lists SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage attachments that are supported by the SR630 server.

Table 49. SAS RAID adapters and HBAs for external storage

Part number	Feature code		Maximum quantity*	I/O slots supported		
12 Gbps SAS	12 Gbps SAS RAID adapters					
7Y37A01087	AUNQ	ThinkSystem RAID 930-8e 4GB Flash PCle 12Gb Adapter	2/2	2, 3, 1		

<sup>\*</sup> The adapter comes without transceivers or cables; for ordering transceivers or cables, see the product guide for the adapter.

<sup>†</sup> The adapter is supported in the PCle x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.

<sup>^</sup> The 25 GbE connectivity requires the optional Mellanox QSA 100G to 25G Cable Adapter (4G17A10853) (one per port); the supported cables include 25 GbE passive DAC and active optical cables (25 GbE transceivers not supported)

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*	I/O slots supported
4Y37A78836	BNWJ	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8e 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	2/2	2, 3, 1
12 Gbps SAS	HBAs			
7Y37A01090	AUNR	ThinkSystem 430-8e SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	2/2	2, 3, 1
7Y37A01091	AUNN	ThinkSystem 430-16e SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	2/2	2, 3, 1
4Y37A09724	B8P7	ThinkSystem 440-16e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	2/2	2, 3, 1

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

For a comparison of the functions of the supported external storage adapters, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference:

https://lenovopress.com/lp1288#sr630-support=SR630&internal-or-external-ports=External

### Configuration notes:

- Low profile SAS RAID controllers and HBAs for external storage are supported in the low profile and full-high PCIe x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- In the configurations without GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 2 (up to 2 supercapacitors can be mounted in the server).
- In the configurations with GPU installed, the total quantity of the RAID 730-8i 2GB, RAID 930-8i, RAID 930-16i, and RAID 930-8e controllers in the server must not exceed 1 (the storage controller can be installed only in the PCIe slot 1; the PCIe slots 3 and 4 cannot be used if the GPU adapter is installed).
- The RAID 930-8e controller cannot be used in the configurations with the RAID 730-8i 2GB controller.

**RAID 930-8e adapter**: The RAID 930-8e is not supported installed with any X40 internal (8i or 16i or 32i) RAID adapters.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the following categories:

- RAID adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid#rt=product-guide
- Host bus adapters http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba#rt=product-guide

# Fibre Channel host bus adapters

The following table lists Fibre Channel HBAs supported by the SR630 server.

Table 50. Fibre Channel HBAs

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*	I/O slots supported		
64 Gb Fibre C	64 Gb Fibre Channel - PCle					
4XC7A77485	BLC1	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe36002 64Gb 2-port PCle Fibre Channel Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1		
32 Gb Fibre C	hannel - PC	Cle				
4XC7A08250	B5SX	Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCle Fibre Channel Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1		
4XC7A08251	B5SY	Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCle Fibre Channel Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1		
7ZT7A00519	AUNV	Emulex LPe32002-M2-L PCIe 32Gb 2-Port SFP+ FC HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
7ZT7A00516	AUNS	QLogic QLE2740 PCIe 32Gb 1-Port SFP+ FC HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
7ZT7A00518	AUNU	QLogic QLE2742 PCIe 32Gb 2-Port SFP+ FC HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
16 Gb Fibre C	hannel - PC	Cle				
01CV830	ATZU	Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Single-port HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
01CV840	ATZV	Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Dual-port HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
01CV750	ATZB	QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Single-port HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
01CV760	ATZC	QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Dual-port HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		
8 Gb Fibre Ch	8 Gb Fibre Channel - PCIe (available only in AP and PRC)					
4XC7A08221	B0X0	Emulex LPe12002-M8-L PCIe 8Gb 2-Port SFP+ FC HBA	2/3	2, 3, 1		

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

**Configuration note:** FC HBAs are supported in the low profile and full-high PCIe x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Host bus adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba#rt=product-guide

# Flash storage adapters

The SR630 server supports the flash storage adapters listed in the following table.

Table 51. Flash storage adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*	I/O slots supported	
Mainstream Fl	Mainstream Flash Adapters - CM5-V				
4XB7A38240	BCGL	CM5-V 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCle 3.0 x4 Flash Adapter	2/3	2, 3, 1	

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

#### Configuration notes:

- Flash storage adapters are supported in the low profile and full-high PCle x8 and x16 slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- The Flash storage adapters are supported only in the environments with the air temperature of up to 35 °C (95 °F).

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Flash storage adapters category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ssdadapter#rt=product-guide

# **GPU** adapters

The SR630 server supports graphics processing units (GPUs) listed in the following table.

Table 52. GPU adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity*	I/O slots supported
Low profile PC	Cle 3.0 x16	single-wide GPU adapters		
4X67A14926	B4YB	ThinkSystem NVIDIA Tesla T4 16GB PCIe Passive GPU	1/2	3, 1
4X67A81547	BP05	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A2 16GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	1/2	3, 1
GPU upgrade kits				
4XH7A08765	None**	ThinkSystem SR630 GPU Upgrade Kit	1	-

<sup>\*</sup> The maximum quantity shown is with one processor / two processors.

#### Configuration notes:

- The full-height GPU adapters require the PCIe x16 FH riser card for the PCIe slot 2, and the PCIe slot 3 cannot be used. The low profile GPU adapters are supported in the PCIe x8 and x16 low-profile slots supplied by the riser cards 1 and 2.
- The full-height GPU adapters require the GPU Upgrade Kit (4XH7A08765).
- If the full-height GPU adapter is installed, the internal slot for a storage controller cannot be used.
- The GPU adapters are *not* supported in the following configurations:
  - Rear HDD kit installed.
  - 10x U.2 PCIe NVMe drive bays installed.
  - o DCPMMs installed.
- Configurations with any one GPU adapter or two P620 GPU adapters are supported only with the 750 W or 1100 W power supplies. Configurations with two P4 or three P620 GPU adapters are supported only with the 1100 W power supplies.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Field upgrade only.

- The P2000 or P2200 GPU adapters are supported with the processors of up to 140 W TDP. The GPU
  adapters other than P2000 or P2200 are supported with the processors of up to 165 W TDP
  (excluding Gold 6240Y, 6244, 6246, and 6252N processors).
- The RTX4000 GPU adapter is supported with the processors of up to 165 W TDP in the configurations with 8x 2.5-inch drive bays, or with the processors of up to 150 W TDP in the configurations with 4x 3.5-inch SAS/SATA or AnyBay, or 6x 2.5-inch SAS/SATA & 4x 2.5-inch AnyBay drive bays.
- The GPU adapters are supported only in the ASHRAE A2 environments (up to 35 °C [95 °F]) with the following exceptions:
  - Two P4 or T4 or A2 GPU adapters are supported at the ambient temperature of up to 30 °C [86 °F]), and the server performance might be impacted in case of a system fan failure.
  - Three P620 adapters are supported at the ambient temperature of up to 30 °C [86 °F]).

# Cooling

The SR630 server supports up to seven hot-swap system fans that provide N+1 cooling redundancy. SR630 server models with one processor include five system fans, and server models with two processors include seven system fans. The fans are dual-rotor counter-rotating units, which means that the fans have two separate propellors, one in front of the other, and that the propellors rotate in opposite directions.

In the case of a system fan failure, performance might be impacted if any of the following processors are installed:

- 2nd Gen processors with 200 W or 205 W TDP, or Xeon 6240Y, 6244, 6246, or 6252N processors
- 1st Gen processors Xeon 6144, 6146, 6154, 8168, 8180, and 8180M

The installation of a 2nd processor requires an extra cooling fan be installed. For CTO orders, fans are derived by the configurator. For field upgrades, 1st Gen processor option part numbers include this fan however 2nd Gen processor options do not included the fan and it must be ordered separately using SR630 Fan Option Kit listed in the following table.

Table 53. Cooling options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity
4F17A12350	AUW7	ThinkSystem SR630 Fan Option Kit (2nd Gen processors only)	1

# Power supplies and cables

The SR630 server supports up to two redundant power supplies and is capable of N+N redundancy depending on the configuration. A second power supply can be added to the models that come with one power supply.

The following table lists the power supply options.

Table 54. Power supplies

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity
7N67A00882	AVW8	ThinkSystem 550W (230V/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply	2
7N67A00883	AVWA	ThinkSystem 750W (230/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply	2
7N67A00884	AVW9	ThinkSystem 750W (230V) Titanium Hot-Swap Power Supply	2
7N67A00885	AVWB	ThinkSystem 1100W (230V/115V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply	2
4P57A15363*	B4Z5*	ThinkSystem 1100W -48V DC Power Supply	2

<sup>\* -48</sup>V DC power supply is only available via Special Bid

Power supply options do not include a line cord. For server configurations, the inclusion of a power cord is model dependent. Configure-to-order models can be configured without power cords if desired.

#### **Configuration notes:**

- Minimum of 1 and maximum of 2 power supplies per system.
- If 2 are installed, power supplies must be identical.
- AC power supplies support AC (Worldwide) and HVDC (PRC only) power sources
- AC power supplies have a C14 connector. The -48V DC power supply has a Weidmuller TOP 4GS/3 7.6 terminal.

**Important:** The Standalone Solution Configuration Tool (SSCT) and Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC) power supply selection rules allow a subset of possible configurations due to power restrictions. Configurations that cannot be built in SSCT or DCSC due to power restrictions may still be supported. To verify support and ensure that the right power supply is chosen for optimal performance, you should always validate your server configuration using the latest version of the Lenovo Capacity Planner:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lcp

#### **Power cords**

Line cords and rack power cables with C13 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

**110V customers**: If you plan to use the 1100W power supply with a 110V power source, select a power cable that is rated above 10A. Power cables that are rated at 10A or below are not supported with 110V power.

Table 55. Power cords

Part number	Feature code	Description	
Rack cables - C	Rack cables - C13 to C14		
00Y3043	A4VP	1.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
4L67A08367	B0N5	1.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
39Y7937	6201	1.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
4L67A08368	B0N6	1.5m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
4L67A08365	B0N4	2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable	
4L67A08369	6570	2.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
4L67A08366	6311	2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	
4L67A08370	6400	2.8m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord	

Part number	Feature code	Description
39Y7932	6263	4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08371	6583	4.3m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
Line cords		
39Y7930	6222	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord
81Y2384	6492	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord
39Y7924	6211	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 (Australia/NZ) Line Cord
81Y2383	6574	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 (Australia/NZ) Line Cord
69Y1988	6532	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord
81Y2387	6404	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord
39Y7928	6210	2.8m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord
81Y2378	6580	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord
39Y7918	6213	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord
81Y2382	6575	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord
39Y7917	6212	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEE 7/7 (Europe) Line Cord
81Y2376	6572	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEE 7/7 (Europe) Line Cord
39Y7927	6269	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IS 6538 (India) Line Cord
81Y2386	6567	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to IS 6538 (India) Line Cord
39Y7920	6218	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord
81Y2381	6579	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord
39Y7921	6217	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy) Line Cord
81Y2380	6493	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy) Line Cord
4L67A08362	6495	4.3m, 12A/200V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord
39Y7922	6214	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164-1 (South Africa) Line Cord
81Y2379	6576	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SANS 164-1 (South Africa) Line Cord
39Y7926	6335	4.3m, 12A/100V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord
39Y7925	6219	2.8m, 12A/220V, C13 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord
81Y2385	6494	4.3m, 12A/250V, C13 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord
39Y7919	6216	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Swiss) Line Cord
81Y2390	6578	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Swiss) Line Cord
23R7158	6386	2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2375	6317	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2374	6402	2.8m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
4L67A08363	AX8B	4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2389	6531	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2388	6530	4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
39Y7923	6215	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord
81Y2377	6577	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord
90Y3016	6313	2.8M, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord
46M2592	A1RF	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord
00WH545	6401	2.8M, 13A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord
4L67A08359	6370	4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord

Part number	Feature code	Description
4L67A08361	6373	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord
4L67A08360	AX8A	4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord

For the -48V DC Power Supply, the following power cable is supported.

Table 56. -48V DC power cable

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only	B93F	ThinkSystem 2.5m,DC Cable

# **Systems management**

The SR630 supports the following systems management tools:

- Lenovo XClarity Controller
- Light path diagnostics
- Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials
- Lenovo XClarity Administrator
- Lenovo XClarity Integrators
- Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager
- Lenovo Capacity Planner

### **Lenovo XClarity Controller**

The SR630 server contains Lenovo XClarity Controller (XCC), which provides advanced service-processor control, monitoring, and alerting functions. XClarity Controller offers three functional levels: Standard, Advanced, and Enterprise.

By default, the SR630 server includes XClarity Controller Standard features, and it can be upgraded to Advanced or Enterprise functionality by using the Features on Demand (FoD) upgrades.

XClarity Controller Standard offers the following capabilities:

- Gathering and viewing system information and inventory
- Monitoring system status and health
- Alerting and notifications
- · Event logging
- · Configuring network connectivity
- Configuring security
- Updating system firmware
- Configuring server settings and devices
- Real-time power usage monitoring
- Remotely controlling server power (Power on, Power off, Restart)
- Managing FoD activation keys
- Redirecting serial console via IPMI
- Capturing the video display contents when an operating system hang condition is detected

XClarity Controller Advanced Upgrade adds the following functionality to the Standard features:

- Remotely viewing video with the following graphics resolutions:
  - Up to 1600x1200 with up to 23 bits per pixel; or
  - Up to 1920x1200 with up to 15 bits per pixel
- · Remotely accessing the server using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- Remotely deploying an operating system
- Syslog alerting
- Redirecting serial console via SSH
- Displaying graphics for real-time and historical power usage data and temperature

XClarity Controller Enterprise Upgrade adds the following functionality to the Advanced features:

- Capping power usage
- Mapping the ISO and image files located on the local client as virtual drives for use by the server
- Mounting the remote ISO and image files via HTTPS, SFTP, CIFS, and NFS
- Collaborating across up to six users of the virtual console
- · Controlling quality and bandwidth usage

The XClarity Controller provides remote server management through industry-standard interfaces:

- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Version 2.0
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 3
- Common Information Model (CIM)
- Data Center Manageability Interface (DCMI) Version 1.5
- Redfish REpresentational State Transfer (REST) API
- Web browser with HTML5 support
- Command-line interface
- Virtual Operator Panel with XClarity Mobile App via the front USB port with XClarity Controller access

Virtual Operator Panel provides quick access to system status, firmware, network, health, and alerts information. With proper authentication, it also allows to configure systems management and network settings and to control system power (Power on, Power off, Restart). The Virtual Operator Panel can be accessed from the XClarity Mobile App running on the Android or iOS mobile device that is connected to the front USB port with XClarity Controller access (See Components and connectors).

**Note:** Depending on the system settings, the front USB port can be assigned to XClarity Controller for management functions, or to the system as a regular USB 2.0 port, or switched between two functions by using the system ID button.

The following table lists the XClarity Controller FoD upgrades.

Table 57. XClarity Controller FoD upgrades

Description	Part number	Feature code	Maximum quantity
ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Advanced Upgrade	4L47A09132	AVUT	1
ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Enterprise Upgrade	None*	AUPW	1
ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Advanced to Enterprise Upgrade	4L47A09133	None**	1

<sup>\*</sup> Factory-installed only.

#### Configuration notes:

- For factory-installed upgrades, either Standard to Advanced Upgrade (feature AVUT) or Standard to Enterprise Upgrade (feature AUPW) can be selected, but not both.
- For field upgrades, the Advanced to Enterprise Upgrade (4L47A09133) requires the Standard to Advanced Upgrade to be activated on the server previously with either the factory-installed feature AVUT or field upgrade 4L47A09132.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Field-upgrade only.

#### Light path diagnostics

All SR630 server models include basic light path diagnostics, which provides the system LEDs on the front of the server (see Components and connectors) and the LEDs near the monitored components (for example, the DIMM error LEDs on the system board).

# **Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager**

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager is a UEFI-embedded GUI application that combines the functions of configuring system setup settings, configuring RAID, and updating applications and firmware. It also enables you to install the supported operating systems and associated device drivers, run diagnostics, and collect service data.

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager has the following features:

- Automatic hardware detection
- · Collecting and viewing system inventory information
- Configuring UEFI system setup settings
- Updating the system firmware
- Configuring RAID by using the RAID Setup Wizard or Advanced mode
- · Installing an operating system and device drivers automatically or manually
- Running diagnostics and collecting service data

### **Lenovo XClarity Essentials**

Lenovo offers the following XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server at no additional cost:

- Lenovo XClarity Essentials OneCLI
   OneCLI is a collection of server management tools that utilize a command line interface program to
   manage firmware, hardware, and operating systems. It provides functions to collect full system health
   information (including health status), configure system setting, and update system firmware and
   drivers.
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials UpdateXpress
   The UpdateXpress tool is a standalone GUI application for firmware and device driver updates that enables you to maintain your server firmware and device drivers up-to-date and help you avoid unnecessary server outages. The tool acquires and deploys individual updates and UpdateXpress System Packs (UXSPs) which are integration-tested bundles.
- Lenovo XClarity Essentials Bootable Media Creator
   The Bootable Media Creator (BOMC) tool is used to create bootable media for offline firmware update.

For more information and downloads, visit the Lenovo XClarity Essentials web page: http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/documents/LNVO-center

### **Lenovo XClarity Administrator**

Lenovo XClarity is a centralized systems management solution that helps administrators deliver infrastructure faster. This solution integrates easily with Lenovo x86 servers, RackSwitch switches, and DS Series storage, providing automated agent-less discovery, monitoring, firmware updates, configuration management, and bare metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors across multiple servers.

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is an optional software component for the SR630 server which can be downloaded and used at no charge to discover and monitor the SR630 and manage firmware upgrades for them.

If software support is required for Lenovo XClarity Administrator, or Lenovo XClarity Administrator premium features (such as configuration management and operating system deployment) are required, or both, Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription should be ordered. Lenovo XClarity Pro is licensed on a per managed system basis, that is, each managed Lenovo system requires a license.

The following table lists the geo-specific Lenovo XClarity software license options.

Table 58. Lenovo XClarity software options

Description	Part number (NA, AP, Japan)*	Part number (EMEA, LA)**	Quantity
Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S	00MT201	00MT207	1
Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S	00MT202	00MT208	1
Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S	00MT203	00MT209	1

<sup>\*</sup> NA = North America; AP = Asia Pacific

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following standard features that are available at no charge:

- Auto-discovery and monitoring of Lenovo x86 servers, RackSwitch switches, Flex System chassis, and DS Series storage systems
- Firmware updates and compliance enforcement
- External alerts and notifications via SNMP traps, syslog remote logging, and e-mail
- Secure connections to managed endpoints
- NIST 800-131A or FIPS 140-2 compliant cryptographic standards between the management solution and managed endpoints
- Integration into existing higher-level management systems such as cloud automation and orchestration tools through REST APIs, providing extensive external visibility and control over hardware resources
- An intuitive, easy-to-use GUI
- Scripting with Windows PowerShell, providing command-line visibility and control over hardware resources

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following premium features that require an optional Pro license:

- Pattern-based configuration management that allows to define configurations once and apply repeatedly without errors when deploying new servers or redeploying existing servers without disrupting the fabric
- · Bare-metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors to streamline infrastructure provisioning

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide: http://lenovopress.com/tips1200

#### **Lenovo XClarity Integrators**

Lenovo offers at no charge (if software support is required, a Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription license should be ordered) two software plug-in modules, Lenovo XClarity Integrators, to manage physical infrastructure from leading external virtualization management software tools from Microsoft and VMware:

- Lenovo XClarity Integrator for Microsoft System Center
- Lenovo XClarity Integrator for VMware vCenter

Lenovo XClarity Integrators offer the following additional features:

<sup>\*\*</sup> EMEA = Europe, Middle East, Africa; LA = Latin America

- Ability to discover, manage, and monitor Lenovo server hardware from VMware vCenter or Microsoft System Center
- Deployment of firmware updates and configuration patterns to Lenovo x86 rack servers and Flex System from the virtualization management tool
- Non-disruptive server maintenance in clustered environments that reduces workload downtime by dynamically migrating workloads from affected hosts during rolling server updates or reboots
- Greater service level uptime and assurance in clustered environments during unplanned hardware events by dynamically triggering workload migration from impacted hosts when impending hardware failures are predicted

For more information about XClarity Integrators, refer to the Lenovo Systems Management web page: https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/data-center/software/management/

### **Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager**

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager provides a stand-alone, web-based agent-less power management console that provides real time data and enables you to observe, plan and manage power and cooling for Lenovo servers. Using built-in intelligence, it identifies server power consumption trends and ideal power settings and performs cooling analysis so that you can define and optimize power-saving policies.

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager offers the following capabilities:

- Monitors room, row, rack, and device levels in the data center
- Reports vital server information, such as power, temperature and resource utilization
- Monitors inlet temperature to locate hot spots, reducing the risk of data or device damage
- Provides finely-grained controls to limit platform power in compliance with IT policy
- · Generates alerts when a user-defined threshold is reached

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager is an optional software component for the SR630 server that is licensed on a per managed node basis, that is, each managed server requires a license. The 1-node Energy Manager license is included in the XClarity Controller Enterprise upgrade.

To manage systems without XClarity Controller Enterprise licenses, a node license pack should be purchased. The following table lists the geo-specific Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager software license options.

Table 59. Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager software options

Description	Part number (NA, AP, Japan)*	Part number (EMEA, LA)**	Quantity
Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager, 1 Node w/ 1 Yr S&S	01DA225	01DA228	1

<sup>\*</sup> NA = North America; AP = Asia Pacific.

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager web page: http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/lnvo-lxem

<sup>\*\*</sup> EMEA = Europe, Middle East, Africa; LA = Latin America.

#### **Lenovo Capacity Planner**

Lenovo Capacity Planner is a power consumption evaluation tool that enhances data center planning by enabling IT administrators and pre-sales professionals to understand various power characteristics of racks, servers, and other devices. Capacity Planner can dynamically calculate the power consumption, current, British Thermal Unit (BTU), and volt-ampere (VA) rating at the rack level, improving the planning efficiency for large scale deployments.

For more information, refer to the Capacity Planner web page:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lcp

# Security

The SR630 server offers the following security features:

- Power-on password
- · Administrator's password
- Secure firmware updates
- Onboard Trusted Platform Module (TPM) version 1.2 or 2.0 (configurable UEFI system setting)
- Trusted Cryptographic Module (TCM) (optional; PRC only)
- Nationz Trusted Platform Module v2.0 (optional; PRC only)
- Lockable front bezel (optional)
- Self-encrypting drives (SEDs) with support for enterprise key managers see the SED encryption key management section
- Lenovo Business Vantage security software (optional; PRC only)

The server is NIST SP 800-147B compliant.

The following table lists the security options that are available for the SR630 server.

Table 60. Security options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity	
Lockable front bezel				
7Z17A02581	AUWR	ThinkSystem 1U Security Bezel	1	
Trusted Cryptographic Module (PRC only)				
None*	AVKE	ThinkSystem Trusted Cryptographic Module	1	
Trusted Platform Module (PRC only)				
None*	B22N	ThinkSystem Nationz Trusted Platform Module v2.0	1	

<sup>\*</sup> Factory-installed only; no field upgrade.

Lenovo Business Vantage is a security software tool suite (available only in PRC) designed to work with the TCM or Nationz TPM for enhanced security, to keep user data safe, and to erase confidential data completely from a drive.

Lenovo Business Vantage provides the following features:

- Encrypts files to ensure data safety by using the TCM or Nationz TPM.
- Erases confidential data from a hard disk.
- Prohibits unauthorized access to the USB port of devices.
- Encrypts files to ensure data security on a USB storage device.

For more information, refer to the Lenovo Business Vantage web page:

http://support.lenovo.com.cn/lenovo/wsi/es/es.html

#### **Intel Transparent Supply Chain**

Add a layer of protection in your data center and have peace of mind that the server hardware you bring into it is safe authentic and with documented, testable, and provable origin.

Lenovo has one of the world's best supply chains, as ranked by Gartner Group, backed by extensive and mature supply chain security programs that exceed industry norms and US Government standards. Now we are the first Tier 1 manufacturer to offer Intel® Transparent Supply Chain in partnership with Intel, offering you an unprecedented degree of supply chain transparency and assurance.

To enable Intel Transparent Supply Chain for the Intel-based servers in your order, add the following feature code in the DCSC configurator, under the Security tab.

Table 61. Intel Transparent Supply Chain ordering information

Feature code	Description
BB0P	Intel Transparent Supply Chain

For more information on this offering, see the paper *Introduction to Intel Transparent Supply Chain on Lenovo ThinkSystem Servers*, available from https://lenovopress.com/lp1434-introduction-to-intel-transparent-supply-chain-on-thinksystem-servers.

### **Rack installation**

The following table lists the rack installation options that are available for the SR630 server.

Table 62. Rack installation options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum quantity				
4-post rail kits							
7M27A05702	AXCA	ThinkSystem Tool-less Slide Rail	1				
7M27A05701	AXCB	ThinkSystem Tool-less Slide Rail Kit with 1U CMA	1				
4M17A07274	AXFN	ThinkSystem Screw-in Slide Rail	1				
4M17A07281	B0TE	ThinkSystem Screw-in Slide Rail Kit with 1U CMA	1				
4M17A07273	BK7W	ThinkSystem Toolless Friction Rail v2	1				
Cable manage	ement arm (	CMA) upgrade					
7M27A05699	None^	ThinkSystem 1U CMA Upgrade Kit for Tool-less Slide Rail	1*				
4M17A07276 AXFP ThinkSystem 1U CMA Upgrade Kit for Screw-in Slide Rail							
Front VGA por	rt						
CTO only	BMNW	Front VGA Connector Upgrade Kit for 1U v2 (for 3.5" models)					
CTO only	AUWU	ThinkSystem SR530/SR630 Front VGA Connector (for 3.5" models)	1				
4Z17A80447 BMNV ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 Front VGA Connector Upgrade Kit v2 (for 2.5" models)							
7Z17A02579	AUWW	ThinkSystem SR530/SR570/SR630 Front VGA Connector Upgrade Kit (for 2.5" models)	1				

<sup>^</sup> Field upgrade only.

The following table summarizes the rail kit features and specifications.

<sup>\*</sup> The CMA Upgrade Kit for Tool-less Slide Rail is supported with the Tool-less Slide Rail (7M27A05702) only.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The CMA Upgrade Kit for Screw-in Slide Rail is supported with the Screw-in Slide Rail (4M17A07274) only.

Table 63. Rail kit features and specifications summary

	Tool-less Slide Rail			Rail				
Feature	Without CMA	With CMA	Without CMA	With CMA	Tool-less Friction Rail			
Part number	7M27A05702	7M27A05701	4M17A07274 4M17A0728		4M17A07274 4M17A07281		4M17A07273	
CMA	7M27A05699	Included	4M17A07276	Included	No support			
Rail length	730 mm (28.74 in.)	807 mm (31.8 in.)	836.8 mm 836.8 mm (32.9 in.) (32.9 in.)		728.1 mm (28.7 in.)			
Rail type	Full-out slide (ball bearing)		Full-out slide (b	oall bearing)	Half-out slide (friction)			
Tool-less installation	ool-less installation Yes No			Yes				
In-rack server maintenance	server maintenance Yes		Yes		No			
1U PDU support	Yes		Yes		Yes			
0U PDU support	Limited*		Limited*		Limited**			
Rack type  IBM and Lenovo 4-post, IEC standard-compliant		IBM and Lenov IEC standard-o	•	IBM and Lenovo 4-post, IEC standard-compliant				
Mounting holes	Square or roun	d	Square, round,	or threaded	Square or round			
Mounting flange thickness	Mounting flange thickness 2 mm (0.08 in.) – 3.3 mm (0.13 in.)		2 mm (0.08 in.) 3.3 mm (0.13 ir	,				
Distance between front and rear mounting flanges^	609.6 mm (24) 863.6 mm (34)				609.6 mm (24 in.) – 863.6 mm (34 in.)			

<sup>\*</sup> If a 0U PDU is used, the rack cabinet must be at least 1100 mm (43.31 in.) deep if no CMA is used, or at least 1200 mm (47.24 in.) deep if a CMA is used.

# **Operating system support**

The SR630 server with 2nd Gen Intel Xeon SP processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2016
- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.5Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP3

<sup>\*\*</sup> If a 0U PDU used, the rack must be at least 1000 mm (39.37 in.) deep.

<sup>^</sup> Measured when mounted on the rack, from the front surface of the front mounting flange to the rear most point of the rail.

- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- VMware ESXi 6.5 U2
- VMware ESXi 6.5 U3
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U1
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U2
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U3
- VMware ESXi 7.0
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3

The SR630 server with 1st Gen Intel Xeon SP processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2
- Microsoft Windows Server 2016
- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Windows Server, version 1709
- Microsoft Windows Server, version 1803
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.10 x64
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.9 x64
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.2Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Xen x64 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 x64 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen

- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 6.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 6.5
- VMware ESXi 6.5 U1
- VMware ESXi 6.5 U2
- VMware ESXi 6.5 U3
- VMware ESXi 6.7
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U1
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U2
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U3
- VMware ESXi 7.0
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3

For a complete list of supported, certified and tested operating systems, plus additional details and links to relevant web sites, see the Operating System Interoperability Guide:

https://lenovopress.com/osig#servers=sr630-7x01-7x02-sp-gen-2

For configure-to-order configurations, the server can be preloaded with VMware ESXi installed on M.2 cards. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 64. VMware ESXi preload

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only	B3VW	VMware ESXi 6.5 U2 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	B6U0	VMware ESXi 6.5 U3 (factory installed)
CTO only	B3VX	VMware ESXi 6.7 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	B4XA	VMware ESXi 6.7 U1 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	B6U1	VMware ESXi 6.7 U2 (factory installed)
CTO only	B88T	VMware ESXi 6.7 U3 (factory installed)
CTO only	BBZG	VMware ESXi 7.0 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BE5E	VMware ESXi 7.0 U1 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BHSR	VMware ESXi 7.0 U2 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BMEY	VMware ESXi 7.0 U3 (Factory Installed)

# Physical and electrical specifications

The SR630 has the following overall physical dimensions, excluding components that extend outside the standard chassis, such as EIA flanges, front security bezel (if any), and power supply handles:

Width: 435 mm (17.1 inches)Height: 43 mm (1.7 inches)Depth: 750 mm (29.5 inches)

The following table lists the detailed dimensions. See the figure below for the definition of each dimension.

Table 65. Detailed dimensions

Dimension	Description
482 mm	X <sub>a</sub> = Width, to the outsides of the front EIA flanges
435 mm	X <sub>b</sub> = Width, to the rack rail mating surfaces
435 mm	X <sub>c</sub> = Width, to the outer most chassis body feature
43 mm	Y <sub>a</sub> = Height, from the bottom of chassis to the top of the chassis
715 mm	Z <sub>a</sub> = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost I/O port surface
716 mm	Z <sub>b</sub> = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature of the chassis body
744 mm	$Z_c$ = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature such as power supply handle
35 mm	Z <sub>d</sub> = Depth, from the forwardmost feature on front of EIA flange to the rack flange mating surface
47 mm	$Z_{\rm e}$ = Depth, from the front of security bezel (if applicable) or forwardmost feature to the rack flange mating surface

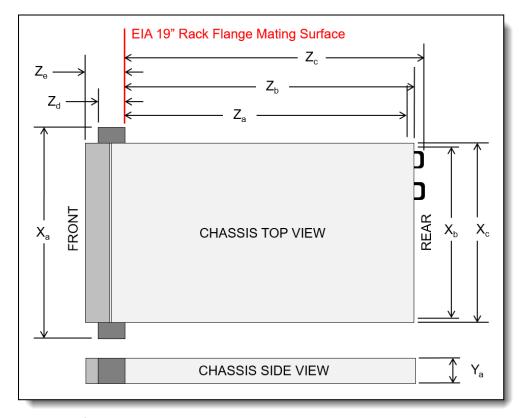


Figure 10. Server dimensions

The shipping dimensions (cardboard packaging) of the SR630 are as follows:

- Width: 587 mm (23.1 inches)
- Height: 225 mm (8.9 inches)
- Depth: 998 mm (39.3 inches)

The server has the following weight:

- Minimum configuration: 11.9 kg (26.2 lb)
- Maximum configuration: 18.8 kg (41.4 lb)

Electrical specifications for AC power supplies:

- 100 127 (nominal) V AC; 50 Hz / 60 Hz
- 200 240 (nominal) V AC; 50 Hz / 60 Hz
- 180 300 V DC (HVDC; supported in PRC only)

#### Power load and inlet current

The following table lists the maximum system power load, rated inlet current, and system heat output based on the power supply and source voltage.

Table 66. Rated system power, inlet current, and system heat output

Power supply	Source voltage	Maximum power load per system (two power supplies)	Rated current per inlet	System heat output
550 W Platinum	100 - 127 V AC	722 W	6.2 A	2463 BTU/hour
	200 - 240 V AC	704 W	3 A	2402 BTU/hour
	180 - 300 V DC	702 W	2.5 A	2395 BTU/hour
750 W Platinum	100 - 127 V AC	984 W	8.4 A	3357 BTU/hour
	200 - 240 V AC	958 W	4.1 A	3269 BTU/hour
	180 - 300 V DC	958 W	3.5 A	3269 BTU/hour
750 W Titanium	200 - 240 V AC	949 W	4.1 A	3238 BTU/hour
	180 - 300 V DC	948 W	3.5 A	3235 BTU/hour
1100 W Platinum	100 - 127 V AC	1382 W	12 A	4715 BTU/hour
	200 - 240 V AC	1408 W	6 A	4804 BTU/hour
	180 - 300 V DC	1408 W	5.1 A	4804 BTU/hour

# **Operating environment**

The SR630 server complies with ASHRAE class A2 specifications. The server performance might be impacted when the operating temperature is outside the ASHRAE A2 specifications. Depending on the hardware configuration, some server models comply with ASHRAE class A3 and class A4 specifications. To comply with ASHRAE class A3 and class A4 specifications, the server models must meet the following hardware configuration requirements at the same time:

- Two power supplies installed
- Persistent memory modules not installed
- NVMe drives not installed
- NVMe PCIe flash adapters not installed
- Graphic processing units (GPUs) not installed
- Processors with TDP more than or equal to 150 W not installed
- For 8x 2.5" and 10x 2.5" chassis only: A maximum of one supercapacitor module installed

#### Temperature and humidity

The SR630 server is supported in the following environment:

- Air temperature:
  - · Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 5 °C 45 °C (41 °F 113 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 125-m (410-ft) increase in altitude
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 5 °C 40 °C (41 °F 104 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 175-m (574-ft) increase in altitude

- ASHRAE Class A2: 10 °C 35 °C (50 °F 95 °F); for altitudes above 900 m (2,953 ft), decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1 °C for every 300-m (984-ft) increase in altitude
- Non-operating: 5 °C 45 °C (41 °F 113 °F)
- Storage: -40 °C +60 °C (-40 °F 140 °F)
- Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)
- Humidity:
  - Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 8% 90% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 24 °C (75 °F)
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 8% 85% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 24 °C (75 °F)
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 8% 80% (non-condensing); maximum dew point: 21 °C (70 °F)
  - Storage: 8% 90% (non-condensing)

#### Acoustical noise emissions

The server has the following acoustic noise emissions declaration:

- Minimum configuration:
  - Operating: 5.3 bels
  - o Idle: 4.9 bels
- Maximum configuration:
  - Operating: 6.0 bels
  - o Idle: 5.8 bels

#### **Shock and vibration**

The server has the following vibration and shock limits:

- Vibration:
  - o Operating: 0.21 G rms at 5 Hz to 500 Hz for 15 minutes across 3 axes
  - Non-operating: 1.04 G rms at 2 Hz to 200 Hz for 15 minutes across 6 surfaces
- Shock:
  - o Operating: 15 G for 3 milliseconds in each direction (positive and negative X, Y, and Z axes)
  - Non-operating:
    - 12 kg 22 kg: 50 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces
    - 23 kg 31 kg: 35 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces

#### Particulate contamination

Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might damage the system that might cause the system to malfunction or stop working altogether.

The following specifications indicate the limits of particulates that the system can tolerate:

- Reactive gases:
  - The reactivity rate of copper coupons shall be less than 200 Angstroms per month (Å/month)
  - The reactivity rate of silver coupons shall be less than 200 Å/month
- Airborne particulates:
  - The room air should be continuously filtered with MERV 8 filters.
  - Air entering a data center should be filtered with MERV 11 or preferably MERV 13 filters.
  - The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination should be more than 60% RH
  - · Data centers must be free of zinc whiskers

For additional information, see the Specifications section of the Setup Guide for the server, available from the Lenovo ThinkSystem Information Center, https://thinksystem.lenovofiles.com/help/index.jsp

# Warranty and support

The SR630 server has a one-year (7X01) or three-year (Machine Type 7X02) warranty.

The standard warranty terms are customer-replaceable unit (CRU) and onsite (for field-replaceable units FRUs only) with standard call center support during normal business hours and 9x5 Next Business Day Parts Delivered.

Lenovo's additional support services provide a sophisticated, unified support structure for your data center, with an experience consistently ranked number one in customer satisfaction worldwide. Available offerings include:

#### • Premier Support

Premier Support provides a Lenovo-owned customer experience and delivers direct access to technicians skilled in hardware, software, and advanced troubleshooting, in addition to the following:

- Direct technician-to-technician access through a dedicated phone line
- 24x7x365 remote support
- Single point of contact service
- End to end case management
- Third-party collaborative software support
- Online case tools and live chat support
- On-demand remote system analysis

### • Warranty Upgrade (Preconfigured Support)

Services are available to meet the on-site response time targets that match the criticality of your systems.

- 3, 4, or 5 years of service coverage
- 1-year or 2-year post-warranty extensions
- **Foundation Service**: 9x5 service coverage with next business day onsite response. YourDrive YourData is an optional extra (see below).
- **Essential Service:** 24x7 service coverage with 4-hour onsite response or 24-hour committed repair (available only in select markets). Bundled with YourDrive YourData.
- Advanced Service: 24x7 service coverage with 2-hour onsite response or 6-hour committed repair (available only in select markets). Bundled with YourDrive YourData.

# Managed Services

Lenovo Managed Services provides continuous 24x7 remote monitoring (plus 24x7 call center availability) and proactive management of your data center using state-of-the-art tools, systems, and practices by a team of highly skilled and experienced Lenovo services professionals.

Quarterly reviews check error logs, verify firmware & OS device driver levels, and software as needed. We'll also maintain records of latest patches, critical updates, and firmware levels, to ensure you systems are providing business value through optimized performance.

#### Technical Account Management (TAM)

A Lenovo Technical Account Manager helps you optimize the operation of your data center based on a deep understanding of your business. You gain direct access to your Lenovo TAM, who serves as your single point of contact to expedite service requests, provide status updates, and furnish reports to track incidents over time. In addition, your TAM will help proactively make service recommendations and manage your service relationship with Lenovo to make certain your needs are met.

#### • Enterprise Server Software Support

Enterprise Software Support is an additional support service providing customers with software support on Microsoft, Red Hat, SUSE, and VMware applications and systems. Around the clock availability for critical problems plus unlimited calls and incidents helps customers address challenges fast, without incremental costs. Support staff can answer troubleshooting and diagnostic questions, address product comparability and interoperability issues, isolate causes of problems, report defects to software vendors, and more.

#### YourDrive YourData

Lenovo's YourDrive YourData is a multi-drive retention offering that ensures your data is always under your control, regardless of the number of drives that are installed in your Lenovo server. In the unlikely event of a drive failure, you retain possession of your drive while Lenovo replaces the failed drive part. Your data stays safely on your premises, in your hands. The YourDrive YourData service can be purchased in convenient bundles and is optional with Foundation Service. It is bundled with Essential Service and Advanced Service.

#### Health Check

Having a trusted partner who can perform regular and detailed health checks is central to maintaining efficiency and ensuring that your systems and business are always running at their best. Health Check supports Lenovo-branded server, storage, and networking devices, as well as select Lenovo-supported products from other vendors that are sold by Lenovo or a Lenovo-Authorized Reseller.

Examples of region-specific warranty terms are second or longer business day parts delivery or parts-only base warranty.

If warranty terms and conditions include onsite labor for repair or replacement of parts, Lenovo will dispatch a service technician to the customer site to perform the replacement. Onsite labor under base warranty is limited to labor for replacement of parts that have been determined to be field-replaceable units (FRUs). Parts that are determined to be customer-replaceable units (CRUs) do not include onsite labor under base warranty.

If warranty terms include parts-only base warranty, Lenovo is responsible for delivering only replacement parts that are under base warranty (including FRUs) that will be sent to a requested location for self-service. Parts-only service does not include a service technician being dispatched onsite. Parts must be changed at customer's own cost and labor and defective parts must be returned following the instructions supplied with the spare parts.

Lenovo Service offerings are region-specific. Not all preconfigured support and upgrade options are available in every region. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, refer to the following resources:

- Service part numbers in Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC): http://dcsc.lenovo.com/#/services
- Lenovo Services Availability Locator http://lenovolocator.com/

For service definitions, region-specific details, and service limitations, please refer to the following documents:

- Lenovo Statement of Limited Warranty for Infrastructure Solutions Group (ISG) Servers and System Storage
  - http://pcsupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht503310
- Lenovo Data Center Services Agreement http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht116628

### **Services**

Lenovo Services is a dedicated partner to your success. Our goal is to reduce your capital outlays, mitigate your IT risks, and accelerate your time to productivity.

**Note**: Some service options may not be available in all markets or regions. For more information, go to <a href="https://www.lenovo.com/services">https://www.lenovo.com/services</a>. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

Here's a more in-depth look at what we can do for you:

#### Asset Recovery Services

Asset Recovery Services (ARS) helps customers recover the maximum value from their end-of-life equipment in a cost-effective and secure way. On top of simplifying the transition from old to new equipment, ARS mitigates environmental and data security risks associated with data center equipment disposal. Lenovo ARS is a cash-back solution for equipment based on its remaining market value, yielding maximum value from aging assets and lowering total cost of ownership for your customers. For more information, see the ARS page, https://lenovopress.com/lp1266-reduce-e-waste-and-grow-your-bottom-line-with-lenovo-ars.

#### Assessment Services

An Assessment helps solve your IT challenges through an onsite, multi-day session with a Lenovo technology expert. We perform a tools-based assessment which provides a comprehensive and thorough review of a company's environment and technology systems. In addition to the technology based functional requirements, the consultant also discusses and records the non-functional business requirements, challenges, and constraints. Assessments help organizations like yours, no matter how large or small, get a better return on your IT investment and overcome challenges in the ever-changing technology landscape.

#### • Design Services

Professional Services consultants perform infrastructure design and implementation planning to support your strategy. The high-level architectures provided by the assessment service are turned into low level designs and wiring diagrams, which are reviewed and approved prior to implementation. The implementation plan will demonstrate an outcome-based proposal to provide business capabilities through infrastructure with a risk-mitigated project plan.

#### Basic Hardware Installation

Lenovo experts can seamlessly manage the physical installation of your server, storage, or networking hardware. Working at a time convenient for you (business hours or off shift), the technician will unpack and inspect the systems on your site, install options, mount in a rack cabinet, connect to power and network, check and update firmware to the latest levels, verify operation, and dispose of the packaging, allowing your team to focus on other priorities.

#### • Deployment Services

When investing in new IT infrastructures, you need to ensure your business will see quick time to value with little to no disruption. Lenovo deployments are designed by development and engineering teams who know our Products & Solutions better than anyone else, and our technicians own the process from delivery to completion. Lenovo will conduct remote preparation and planning, configure & integrate systems, validate systems, verify and update appliance firmware, train on administrative tasks, and provide post-deployment documentation. Customer's IT teams leverage our skills to enable IT staff to transform with higher level roles and tasks.

### Integration, Migration, and Expansion Services

Move existing physical & virtual workloads easily, or determine technical requirements to support increased workloads while maximizing performance. Includes tuning, validation, and documenting ongoing run processes. Leverage migration assessment planning documents to perform necessary migrations.

# Regulatory compliance

The ThinkSystem SR630 server conforms to the following regulations:

- United States: FCC Part 15, Class A; UL 60950-1
- Canada: ICES-003/NMB-03, Class A; CAN/CSA-C22.2 60950-1
- Mexico: NOM-19Argentina: IEC60950-1
- European Union: CE Mark (EN55022 Class A, IEC/EN60950-1, EN55024, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3)
- Germany: TUV-GS (IEC/EN 60950-1, EK1-ITB2000)
- Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus: EAC (TR CU 004/2011, TR CU 020/2011)
- China: CCC GB4943.1, GB9254 Class A, GB17625.1
- India: BIS
- Japan: VCCI, Class A
- Taiwan: BSMI CNS13438, Class A; CNS14336-1
- Korea: KN22, Class A; KN24
- Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS CISPR 22 Class A
- Reduction of Hazardous Substances (ROHS)
- Energy Star 3.0 (excluding configurations with Bronze 3204, Gold 5222, or Platinum 8256 processors)

**Note:** For more information on the Energy Star 3.0 certification, refer to the *Energy Star 3.0 Certifications for ThinkSystem Servers* publication:

http://lenovopress.com/lp1230

#### **External drive enclosures**

The server supports attachment to external drive enclosures using a RAID controller with external ports or a SAS host bus adapter. Adapters supported by the server are listed in the SAS adapters for external storage section.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. For the operating system and adapter support details, refer to the interoperability matrix for a particular storage enclosure that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site:

http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com

Table 67. External drive enclosures

	Part number									
Description	Worldwide	Japan	PRC							
Lenovo Storage D1212 LFF Disk Expansion with Dual SAS IO Modules	4587A11	4587A1J	4587A1C							
Lenovo Storage D1224 SFF Disk Expansion with Dual SAS IO Modules	4587A31	4587A3J	4587A3C							
Lenovo Storage D3284 4TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure	641311F									
Lenovo Storage D3284 6TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure	641312F									
Lenovo Storage D3284 8TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure	641313F									
Lenovo Storage D3284 10TB x 84 HD Expansion Enclosure	641314F									

For details about supported drives, adapters, and cables, see the following Lenovo Press Product Guides:

- Lenovo Storage D1212 and D1224 http://lenovopress.com/lp0512
- Lenovo Storage D3284 http://lenovopress.com/lp0513

# **External storage systems**

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DE Series and ThinkSystem DM Series external storage systems for highperformance storage. See the DE Series and DM Series product guides for specific controller models, expansion enclosures and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DE Series Storage https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/de-series#rt=product-guide
- ThinkSystem DM Series Storage https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dm-series#rt=product-guide

## **External backup units**

The following table lists the external backup options that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 68. External backup options

Part number	Description
External RDX US	SB drives
4T27A10725	ThinkSystem RDX External USB 3.0 Dock
External SAS tap	pe backup drives
6160S7E	IBM TS2270 Tape Drive Model H7S
6160S8E	IBM TS2280 Tape Drive Model H8S
6160S9E	IBM TS2290 Tape Drive Model H9S
External SAS tap	pe backup autoloaders
6171S7R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO7 HH SAS
6171S8R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO8 HH SAS
6171S9R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO9 HH SAS
External tape ba	ckup libraries
6741A1F	IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Base Unit
6741A3F	IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Expansion Unit
Full High 8 Gb F	ibre Channel for TS4300
01KP938	LTO 7 FH Fibre Channel Drive
01KP954	LTO 8 FH Fibre Channel Drive
02JH837	LTO 9 FH Fibre Channel Drive
Half High 8 Gb F	ibre Channel for TS4300
01KP936	LTO 7 HH Fibre Channel Drive
01KP952	LTO 8 HH Fibre Channel Drive
02JH835	LTO 9 HH Fibre Channel Drive
Half High 6 Gb S	SAS for TS4300
01KP937	LTO 7 HH SAS Drive
01KP953	LTO 8 HH SAS Drive
02JH836	LTO 9 HH SAS Drive

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Backup units category: https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/backup

### **Fibre Channel SAN switches**

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DB Series of Fibre Channel SAN switches for high-performance storage expansion. See the DB Series product guides for models and configuration options:

 ThinkSystem DB Series SAN Switches: https://lenovopress.com/storage/switches/rack#rt=product-guide

## **Rack cabinets**

The following table lists the supported rack cabinets.

Table 69. Rack cabinets

Part number	Description
7D2B0001WW / 7D2N0001WW	12U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack
7D2C0001WW / 7D2P0001WW	18U 1200mm Deep Micro Datacenter Rack
93072RX	25U Standard Rack (1000mm)
93072PX	25U Static S2 Standard Rack (1000mm)
7D6DA007WW	ThinkSystem 42U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
7D6DA008WW	ThinkSystem 42U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
93604PX	42U 1200mm Deep Dynamic Rack
93614PX	42U 1200mm Deep Static Rack
93634PX	42U 1100mm Dynamic Rack
93634EX	42U 1100mm Dynamic Expansion Rack
93074RX	42U Standard Rack (1000mm)
7D6EA009WW	ThinkSystem 48U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
7D6EA00AWW	ThinkSystem 48U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)

For specifications about these racks, see the Lenovo Rack Cabinet Reference, available from: https://lenovopress.com/lp1287-lenovo-rack-cabinet-reference

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack cabinets category: https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/racks

### **KVM** switches and consoles

The following table lists the supported KVM consoles.

Table 70. KVM console

Part number	Description
4XF7A73009	ThinkSystem 18.5" LCD Console (with English keyboard)

The following table lists the available KVM switches and the options that are supported with them.

Table 72. KVM switches and options

Part number	Description						
KVM Console s	VM Console switches						
1754D1T	ThinkSystem Digital 2x1x16 KVM Switch (DVI video output port)						
1754A1T	ThinkSystem Analog 1x8 KVM Switch (DVI video output port)						
1754D2X	Global 4x2x32 Console Manager (GCM32)						
1754D1X	Global 2x2x16 Console Manager (GCM16)						
1754A2X	Local 2x16 Console Manager (LCM16)						
1754A1X	Local 1x8 Console Manager (LCM8)						
Cables for Thin	kSystem Digital and Analog KVM Console switches						
4X97A11108	ThinkSystem VGA to DVI Conversion Cable						
4X97A11109	ThinkSystem Single-USB Conversion Cable for Digital KVM						
4X97A11107	ThinkSystem Dual-USB Conversion Cable for Digital KVM						
4X97A11106	ThinkSystem USB Conversion Cable for Analog KVM						
Cables for GCM	Cables for GCM and LCM Console switches						
46M5383 Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2)							
46M5382	Serial Conversion Option (SCO)						

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the KVM Switches and Consoles category: http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/kvm

# Power distribution units

The following table lists the power distribution units (PDUs) that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 73. Power distribution units

Part	Feature		ANZ	ASEAN	Brazil	EET	IEA	COCIS	/E	TK	IDIA	JAPAN	LA	NA	PRC
number	code	Description	⋖	∢	æ	Ш	2	œ	>	I	=	7	_	z	Ф
0U Basic PDI	Js														
00YJ776	ATZY	0U 36 C13/6 C19 24A 1 Phase PDU	Ν	Υ	Υ	Ν	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν
00YJ779	ATZX	0U 21 C13/12 C19 48A 3 Phase PDU	Ν	Ν	Υ	Ν	Ν	Ν	Υ	Ν	Ν	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν
00YJ777	ATZZ	0U 36 C13/6 C19 32A 1 Phase PDU	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	Ν	Υ	Υ
00YJ778	AU00	0U 21 C13/12 C19 32A 3 Phase PDU	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	Ν	Υ	Υ
0U Switched	and Moni	tored PDUs													
00YJ783	AU04	0U 12 C13/12 C19 Switched and Monitored 48A 3 Phase PDU	N	N	Υ	Ν	Ν	Ν	Υ	Ν	Ν	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν
00YJ781	AU03	0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 24A 1 Phase PDU	N	N	Υ	N	Υ	Ν	Υ	Ν	Ν	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν
00YJ782	AU02	0U 18 C13/6 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 3 Phase PDU	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	Ν	Υ
00YJ780	AU01	0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	Ν	Υ
1U Switched	and Moni	tored PDUs													

Part number	Feature code	Description	ANZ	ASEAN	Brazil	EET	MEA	RUCIS	WE	HTK	INDIA	JAPAN	4	AA	PRC
4PU7A81117	BNDV	1U 18 C19/C13 switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU - ETL	N	N	Ν	Ν	_	Ν	N	N	N	N	N	Υ	
4PU7A77467	BLC4	1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and Monitored 80A 3P Delta PDU	N	N	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	N	N	Υ	N	Υ	N
1U Ultra Dens	sity Enter	prise PDUs (9x IEC 320 C13 + 3x IEC 320 C19	ou	tlet	s)										
71763NU	6051	Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU 60A/208V/3PH	N	N	Υ	N	N	N	N	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
71762NX	6091	Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU Module	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
1U C13 Enter	prise PDI	Js (12x IEC 320 C13 outlets)													
39M2816	6030	DPI C13 Enterprise PDU Plus Module (WW)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
39Y8941	6010	DPI C13 Enterprise PDU Module (WW)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
1U C19 Enterprise PDUs (6x IEC 320 C19 outlets)															
39Y8948	6060	DPI C19 Enterprise PDU Module (WW)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
39Y8923	6061	DPI Three-phase 60A/208V C19 Enterprise PDU (US)	N	N	Υ	Ν	Ν	Ν	Υ	N	N	N	Υ	Υ	N
1U Front-end	PDUs (3)	(IEC 320 C19 outlets)													
39Y8938	6002	DPI Single-phase 30A/120V Front-end PDU (US)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
39Y8939	6003	DPI Single-phase 30A/208V Front-end PDU (US)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
39Y8934	6005	DPI Single-phase 32A/230V Front-end PDU (International)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
39Y8940	6004	DPI Single-phase 60A/208V Front-end PDU (US)	Υ	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
39Y8935	6006	DPI Single-phase 63A/230V Front-end PDU (International)	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
1U NEMA PD	Us (6x NE	EMA 5-15R outlets)													
39Y8905	5900	DPI 100-127V NEMA PDU	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
Line cords fo	r 1U PDU	s that ship without a line cord													
40K9611	6504	4.3m, 32A/380-415V, EPDU/IEC 309 3P+N+G 3ph wye (non-US) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
40K9612	6502	4.3m, 32A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
40K9613	6503	4.3m, 63A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
40K9614	6500	4.3m, 30A/208V, EPDU to NEMA L6-30P (US) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
40K9615	6501	4.3m, 60A/208V, EPDU to IEC 309 2P+G (US) Line Cord	Ν	N	Υ	Z	Z	Z	Υ	N	N	Υ	Υ	Υ	Ν
40K9617	6505	4.3m, 32A/230V, Souriau UTG Female to AS/NZ 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
40K9618	6506	4.3m, 32A/250V, Souriau UTG Female to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ

For more information, see the Lenovo Press documents in the PDU category: https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/pdu

# Uninterruptible power supply units

The following table lists the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 74. Uninterruptible power supply units

Part number	Description			
55941AX	RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC)			
55941KX	RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55942AX	RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC)			
55942KX	RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55943AX	RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC)			
55943KX	RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55945KX	RT5kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55946KX	RT6kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55948KX	RT8kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55949KX	RT11kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC)			
55948PX	RT8kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC)			
55949PX	RT11kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC)			
55943KT†	ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Standard UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets)			
55943LT†	ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Long Backup UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets)			
55946KT†	ThinkSystem RT6kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output)			
5594XKT†	ThinkSystem RT10kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output)			

<sup>†</sup> Only available in China and the Asia Pacific market.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the UPS category: https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ups

#### **Lenovo Financial Services**

Lenovo Financial Services reinforces Lenovo's commitment to deliver pioneering products and services that are recognized for their quality, excellence, and trustworthiness. Lenovo Financial Services offers financing solutions and services that complement your technology solution anywhere in the world.

We are dedicated to delivering a positive finance experience for customers like you who want to maximize your purchase power by obtaining the technology you need today, protect against technology obsolescence, and preserve your capital for other uses.

We work with businesses, non-profit organizations, governments and educational institutions to finance their entire technology solution. We focus on making it easy to do business with us. Our highly experienced team of finance professionals operates in a work culture that emphasizes the importance of providing outstanding customer service. Our systems, processes and flexible policies support our goal of providing customers with a positive experience.

We finance your entire solution. Unlike others, we allow you to bundle everything you need from hardware and software to service contracts, installation costs, training fees, and sales tax. If you decide weeks or months later to add to your solution, we can consolidate everything into a single invoice.

Our Premier Client services provide large accounts with special handling services to ensure these complex transactions are serviced properly. As a premier client, you have a dedicated finance specialist who manages your account through its life, from first invoice through asset return or purchase. This specialist develops an in-depth understanding of your invoice and payment requirements. For you, this dedication provides a high-quality, easy, and positive financing experience.

For your region-specific offers, please ask your Lenovo sales representative or your technology provider about the use of Lenovo Financial Services. For more information, see the following Lenovo website:

https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/landingpage/lenovo-financial-services/

# Related publications and links

For more information, see these resources:

- ThinkSystem SR630 product page https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/data-center/servers/racks/ThinkSystem-SR630/p/77XX7SRSR63
- Datasheet for the ThinkSystem SR630: https://lenovopress.com/ds0031-lenovo-thinksystem-sr630
- 3D Interactive Tour of the ThinkSystem SR630: https://lenovopress.com/lp0672-3d-tour-thinksystem-sr630
- Walkthrough Video for the ThinkSystem SR630: https://lenovopress.com/lp0699-thinksystem-sr630-server-video-walkthrough
- User Manuals for the ThinkSystem SR630:

https://thinksystem.lenovofiles.com/help/topic/7X01/introduction.html?cp=4\_6

- Quick Start Guide
- Setup Guide
- Rack Installation Guides
- Maintenance Manual
- Messages and Codes Reference
- UEFI Manual
- Lenovo Data Center Support Downloads ThinkSystem SR630: http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr630/7x01/downloads http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr630/7x02/downloads
- Lenovo Hardware Installation & Removal Videos on the ThinkSystem SR630:
  - YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYV5R7hVcs-C GGjNudxYy8-c69INMcmE
  - Youku: https://list.youku.com/albumlist/show/id\_50462008
- Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC): http://dcsc.lenovo.com

## Related product families

Product families related to this document are the following:

- 2-Socket Rack Servers
- ThinkSystem SR630 Server

#### **Notices**

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service. Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc. 8001 Development Drive Morrisville, NC 27560 U.S.A.

Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary. Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk. Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

© Copyright Lenovo 2022. All rights reserved.

This document, LP1049, was created or updated on July 28, 2022.

Send us your comments in one of the following ways:

- Use the online Contact us review form found at: https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1049
- Send your comments in an e-mail to: comments@lenovopress.com

This document is available online at https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1049.

### **Trademarks**

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both. A current list of Lenovo trademarks is available on the Web at <a href="https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/">https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/</a>.

The following terms are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both:

Lenovo®

**AnyBay®** 

**Bootable Media Creator** 

Flex System

Lenovo Services

RackSwitch

System x®

ThinkServer®

**ThinkSystem** 

TopSeller

TruDDR4

UpdateXpress System Packs

XClarity®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Intel®, Intel Optane™, and Xeon® are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries.

Linux® is the trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Hyper-V®, Microsoft®, PowerShell, Windows PowerShell®, Windows Server®, and Windows® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.